

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉS

VIA PHILLEL

Channeled Communications, 2007–2011

via

Phillel
Coexecutive Director of Mark-Age

© 2007–2011 by Mark-Age, Inc.
All rights reserved.

This book, or parts thereof, may not be reproduced
in any form without the prior written consent of:

MARK-AGE
P.O. Box 10
Pioneer, TN 37847, USA

STABILIZE YOUR FORCE FIELD 6

ENERGY INFLUX FOR ACTION CYCLE 8

RISE UP ON WINGS OF LIGHT 10

COOPERATE WITH CHRIST REBIRTH 12

NEW WAVE OF LIGHT AMPLIFICATION 14

EASTER ENERGIES RELEASED 17

FLIGHT OPERATIONS AT MAXIMUM GEAR 19

HALFWAY POINT: GREATER TASKS AHEAD 21

NEW BEACHHEAD FOR ANCHORING LIGHT BODY 24

PLANET IN CRITICAL TRANSFORMATION 27

NEW PULSE OF LIGHT 30

NEW HIERONIC RELAY FUNCTIONS 33

MASTER/DISCIPLE INITIATION 34

TRANSMUTATION OF EARTH GOVERNMENTS 36

NEW STEP FOR PERSONAL RESURRECTIONS 39

SANANDA WILL TRANSFIGURE 144,000 ELECT 40

HIGH ALERT 42

LORD MICHAEL INSERTS SPEAR OF LIGHT 44

OUR HIGHER WORKS BEGIN 46

PIERCING THE VEIL 48

ACTION ALERT FOR CHANGEOVER 51

“I AM AMONG YOU” 53

ETHERIC SPACECRAFT GRID	55
GREATER DISCIPLINE REQUIRED	57
VALVES OPEN: ALL SYSTEMS GO!	60
KARMIC BOARD TO EARTH: CHOOSE NOW	63
ACT NOW WITH LOVE	65
RUN-UP FOR SPECIAL HIGHER FREQUENCY	67
TAKE UP YOUR CROSS & FOLLOW ME	69
EXPECT FORTHWITH A QUICKENING	72
TRANSCEND THE WHIRLWINDS	74
NEW AWAKENING BEGINS	77
HOLD VIGIL FOR RESURRECTION	80
NEW HIERONIC MEASURES	83
YOUR HOUR HAS COME	85
LORD MICHAEL OVERSEES PROTECTION	88
ALERT: FORCE FIELDS INTERLOCKED	91
EAST-WEST HIERONIC EXCHANGE	94
TRIPLE YOUR MAGNIFICATION	97
SPHERE OF LOVE & WISDOM	100
HIERONIC NETWORKS COMBINED	103
NEW PORTAL FOR REDESCENT	106
TRANSMUTE WESTERN HEMISPHERE	109
BLESSED ARE THE MEEK	113

BALANCE TRANSMUTATION WITH HEALING	117
HIERONIC INJECTIONS OF LIGHT	122
HIGHER WAVELENGTHS RELEASED	126
EMERGENCY LOCKDOWN	129
LET MY PEOPLE GO!	132
NEW FUSION OF LIGHT BODIES	135
NEW SPACE COMPANIONS	138
JONTEL OF SATURN	143
STABILIZE TRANSMUTATION OF EARTH	145
HIERONIC DOWNLOAD OF LIGHT	148
SEVERE TRAVAILS ON EARTH	151
FUSION WITH ANGELIC GUARDIANS	154
SOLAR LOGOS IMPREGNATES EARTH	157
ARISE FROM YOUR TOMB	161
HIERONIC TRANSMISSIONS DOUBLED	165
MARTIAN ALGORITHMS	168
INTERPLANETARY SYNTHESIS	171
RESOLUTION & RESURRECTION	174
SCOUT CRAFT ASSIGNED FOR PENTECOST	178
KRATOR INSTALLS BETA PROGRAMING	181
KRATOR EXPANDS HIERONIC TIE-IN	184
PROTECTIVE SURVEILLANCE	188

MASTER’S PLAN FOR A UNIFIED EARTH	191
MARY HERALDS HEMISPHERIC MISSION	195
BLENDING SPIRITUAL STRATOSPHERES	198
CAPSULE OF PROTECTION	202
MAGNETIC POLARITY INTERCHANGE	205
WALK IN MY FOOTSTEPS	208
TRANSMUTE RESISTANCE	211
SECURE FOUNDATION OF DIVINE GOVERNMENT	215
HIERONIC RECONNAISSANCE MISSION	218
MOTHER SHIP ON THE MOVE	222
HIERONIC BONDING IN PROCESS	225
HANNIBAL & SUMMALT INTERLOCKED	229
SUMMALT & HANNIBAL OVER RED SEA	232
SEA OF ARABIA: CROSSING POINT	235
ORBIT ABOVE PACIFIC RIM	238

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

January 22, 2007 — 1:30 p.m.

STABILIZE YOUR FORCE FIELD

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal. Greetings, Earth outpost, Motah relay, I Am Nation headquarters. All light workers, stand by. Stabilization of force fields for incoming light necessary because of planetary cleansings this cycle, coming months.

We have worked hard and long to provide you with proper surveillance, now being stepped up through all areas of Earth network and hieronic, etheric ships connected with this Second Coming program under Sananda's command.

God bless each one for receptivity to the light and for receiving our impressions and projections for planetary balance and peace. Peace and balance begin within your own force field and will radiate from there to all of like mind, eventually to all inhabitants of planet Earth. You are advised also to maintain clear connection through etheric and angelic sources for transmission of light to devic-elemental forces on Earth under severe balance to change.

We remain solidly linked with you as you rise in Christ consciousness to accept these hieronic broadcasts. Connect your thought with ours, and in that connection we project Christ force field, light-body consciousness to raise your vibration to solidified exchange with our own.

Recent connections with contact group Conrad have been established in I Am Nation headquarters area linkup with all ships throughout this planetary structure, all under command of Sananda, ship #10. Stand by for confirmation, manifestation in various means and endeavors.

Light workers of Earth, we send you our blessings, our love, our dedication, our linkup with you at this time. Earth changes necessitate solidified interdimensional connection. Be of good cheer, for all who work in Christ consciousness work in a state of balance and peace, with cooperation and coordination with one another. Perfect love casts out all fear. Be in clear state of mind, body and soul.

In our oneness of the light, we stabilize your force fields. We work to connect with mind, body and soul upliftment for light-body anchoring, from this outpost through all those connected in this network system. God bless you. God keep you. We are forever bonded, forever at one with Father-Mother God through this truth, through this action. So be it in truth. Hannibal, relayed message, over and out.

NADA: This is Nada, on periphery, joined in this connection through akashic threads with all who knew me on the Earth plane, and throughout the ethers. For we are one. I greet you with love. I greet you in and through your Christ Self, and I work through your souls to bring you into purification. Join with me in this karmic effort for better balance, for strengthening your souls for the purpose ahead. Let us get to work and be about our Father-Mother God's business. El Morya is one with me in this decree through I Am Nation staff on Earth and through all Mark-Age workers, all planes, coordinated through this Unit #7 for Second Coming. Amen. Hail to the Christ in thee. I greet one and all, embrace one and all with the divine love through Seventh Ray function.

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal has Motah under advisement to remain at peace. Seek Spirit's will. All to unfold in natural order and course of events as needed. So be it in truth. May this oneness embrace and enfold all as we proceed with next step in this War of Armageddon. *Om. Om. Om.*

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 13, 2007 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ENERGY INFLUX FOR ACTION CYCLE

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal, known also unto you as St. Germain, chohan/director of transmutation facilities in this solar system. We bring you aboard our Hierarchal Board conclave at this hour on my mother ship. We have set to the task of finalizing our plans and decisions for the upcoming cycle of action. Contingency efforts and systems and determinations are under our scope for review. Stand by and we shall alert our light brigade on Earth, third dimensional, physical orb as to our next influx of hierarchal transmuting energies to uplift you and all life forms on Earth into higher spiritual frequency of enlightenment and balance.

As you have intuned through your own impressions, dreams and thought patterns in sync with our command, there will be further disruption and resistance to this inflow of light frequency. Therefore, protection is of highest order, as we have begged to inform you at all points in this stage of Latter-Day reprogramming of Earth planet for the Second Coming. Demonstrate your highest intunements, intentions of Christ linkup through your light-body functions. We cannot stave off this next inflow. Critical are the manifestations and events now outplaying on planet Earth, both hemispheres.

I am joined by Summalt (known in past incarnation as Peter), commander of similar etheric spacecraft functions in the Eastern Hemisphere, for joint pickup in consciousness, East and West, transmutation of East and West, for wholeness on planet Earth.

We are pleased with those of our light brigade of the I Am Nation who are demonstrating synergy with our interdimensional team, both celestial and etheric united with upper astral citizens, under leadership through El Morya and supervision karmically through Nada; all under oversight of our planetary Prince who commands and rules over all realms of this Earth, our beloved Sananda, he who demonstrated balanced mastership of third into fourth dimensional beingness on Earth as Christ Jesus of Nazareth. He has shown you the way; therefore, follow the way.

There is only one way to escape the turmoils of this planetary transmutation, and that is through intunement with your Christ Self. Be love in action. *Love God, Love One Another*: implant this mantra, now and forever, in and through the atomic structure of your consciousness and this third dimensional frequency, to upload yourselves into the higher light of the incoming Age of Aquarius.

In this conclave we send our blessings to all who are receptive. We hold you in the embrace of our protection, and we send you our further guidance encapsulated in the pulses of light entering through the Christ spheres. *Om!* Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. Over and out for now.

EL MORYA: El Morya/Mark, to my brigade on the Earth from this level in higher astral planes. As you have received, we are in synergy and are synchronized through celestial, etheric components, and with our beloved space brothers and sisters through Hannibal and Summalt. And we join with you in this new action to bring forth love on planet Earth, to transmute all on Earth. Use the sword of truth. Use it wisely. Use it carefully. Use it compassionately. This I bequeath to you, and Nada joins me in her blessings to her brood on Earth. God bless you all.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 17, 2007 — 1:30 p.m.

RISE UP ON WINGS OF LIGHT

ST. GERMAIN/DR. HANNIBAL: St. Germain, under guise of my command role as Dr. Hannibal, to my disciple on Earth through Motah influence. We are manipulating energy contacts and rechemicalizations to transmute your force field for higher upliftment and balance and effective participation in our communication network. Stand by now for this experimental flow-through for benefit to our circle of light on Earth known as externalization of I Am Nation. You hereby have our permission to rise up and to bring yourself into this higher synchronization. Stand by.

URIEL: My beloved charges of Earth, I come unto you with wings of light as Lord Uriel, Archangel of Seventh Ray of Peace and Love, in charge and in supervision over all devic-elemental structures, entities and control influences for planet Earth, which vibrates on the Seventh Ray. I make now experimental contact through this channel, coordinated with Motah relay under St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal.

Beloved charges of Earth, rise up into your functions and light-body heritage to bring Earth planet transmutation into the higher radiation of peace and love, for wholeness on Earth for the coming times. Earth is under great stress at this moment for rebalancing with these higher incoming explosions of light, awakening mankind and all devic-elemental, nature forces for fourth dimensional demonstration.

We charge you to bring yourselves into the eminent relationship of your higher Self; and in this consciousness, to ground these radiations of energy that are being poured out upon planet Earth for upliftment into the demonstration of Aquarian balance as we enter this new dispensation for our beloved Earth.

These steps are necessary and are incremental, and point toward the Second Coming of beloved Sananda/Jesus the Christ, to return from etheric manifestation unto Earth materialized form to bring you into this new era. As you rise into this Christ consciousness, as you ascend into this higher responsibility, Sananda and his forces are redescending to solidify this compact with you and with a fulfillment of these demonstrations on Earth.

Wholeness and holiness are in this plan to stabilize all natural forces who are under great duress and who are exhibiting the stress of the transmutation as man himself goes through this painful birth into his divine heritage as a son of God.

Come, therefore, with me on these wings of light to establish yourselves in this peace and love divine. For as we have communicated often through this unit, love is the key, and love in action must be the format by which you fulfill your functions on Earth as fourth dimensional beings. Come now upon these wings of light and join us of the angelic forces who are working with you for this transmutation and for this rebalancing. We give thanks in your receptivity to our light and to our new experimentations with you and through you to bring all life on Earth, and the planet itself, into this higher vibration for Aquarian development.

We are joined, of course, with all those on etheric planes, celestial levels, higher astral and throughout astral kingdoms on all planes of development, and with those visitors from other planets who are circling your sphere. It is all one program. It is all one experimental effort to bring you into this New Age. And all glory goes to our Father-Mother Creator, whom we serve solely and with the greatest of thanksgiving.

Hail to the Christ in thee. We are one in the light, and we perform these functions with the highest love radiated from our hearts to yours. Be love in action. We are one in the light, and through this light we also are joined with Nada, Co-Chohan of the Seventh Ray, in charge also of these devic-elemental upliftments, both from within your form and throughout the Earth, in her capacity to serve the Second Coming.

May Sananda return to you in this high consciousness and join with you, as you join with him, for this new pace which we set for Second Coming enlightenment and upliftment for all on Earth. God bless you. God keep you. God preserve your special functions as broadcasters of light to bring all into this higher step. Amen. *Om. Shalom. Om.*

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal. I return in this hieronic connection and setup to infuse your force fields with the concrete application of these decrees for higher demonstration of the I Am Self on Earth. This is now Motah Command, Hierarchal Board status for this moment in time. God bless you. Hannibal, over and out.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 6, 2007 — 2:45 p.m.

COOPERATE WITH CHRIST REBIRTH

DR. HANNIBAL: Hieronic elements under Motah command, now coordinated with my mother craft, are alerted to respond to hierarchal instructions forthcoming for amplification of light on Earth. This is Dr. Hannibal, your elder brother and master of transmutation in Sixth Ray coordinates. The light brigade dedicated to Sananda's return, through externalization of I Am Nation principles, has been beckoned to respond worldwide and interdimensionally to this call.

Our testing of channels proceeds with a step-by-step implementation of our electromagnetic signals. We have signaled you for greater intunement with your I Am Self responsibilities, now brought into sharper focus for the days ahead, for a rebirth of Christ awareness within the hearts, minds and souls of all residents of planet Earth. Your cooperation in our hierarchal manifestation is needed as an essential balancing factor. Fourth dimensional energies are stepped up and will require, more than ever before, your purposeful action to reignite the desire within mankind for the fulfillment of the Christ matrix of peace, love, cooperation and coordination.

As we work through our designated channels of all stripes and conditionings, we pledge our consistent surveillance of all necessary elements within your force field in order to sustain the precise infusion — a transfusion, you might say — of the purified Christ blood, the life of mankind, reinvigorating all life forms on Earth with the new pulse of light.

Our orders for implementation of these measures come from the highest rungs of the Saturnian Council, or solar system government, to sweep clean the Earth and to ready it for its new orbit in the New Age now infiltrating and uplifting all third dimensional life. We have our hierarchal schedules to meet, and prepared we are to increase our radiation for the benefit of your rebirth of Christed talents as you happily externalize your soul missions in the transit of these Latter Days before Sananda's fully materialized return. We work concentratedly in a step-by-step, informed manner, and assure you of our constant blessings as we move forward with our interdimensional plans of action.

Accept these new responsibilities for Christ intunement and you will manifest your part and will sustain the accelerated inflow in good order, with minimum of distraction and disruption to the even

flow of your daily routine as one of the trusted light brigade who has dedicated himself or herself to this planetary procedure.

We now deliver the Master's blessing, from his command role. His expert supervision guides us all, and we bow to his rule as spiritual Prince of Earth, known and heralded as Sananda, the pattern for Son-of-God consciousness for all on this sphere, through his many incarnations throughout many centuries to bring you into the light of I Am understanding and full birth through third dimensional form. As Christ Jesus, his ultimate sacrifice was to lay down his life as a pattern for your upliftment. His promise to return remains as a beacon for your forward momentum. May it be so.

The blessings of Spirit reside ever in us and in you, and with demonstrated brotherhood we bestow them on one another, united as the Son of God throughout this solar system and beyond. In this oneness and in this fervor for your rebirth into your true beingness as an individualization of this collective spirit of Christ, I bid you well as we take up our standards to bear them onward as we jointly lead mankind into the fourth dimension. Hail to the Christ reborn in you this day, now and for all time! I am Hannibal, called St. Germain by many, through Motah relay, signing off for now. Over and out.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 7, 2007 — Noon

NEW WAVE OF LIGHT AMPLIFICATION

DR. HANNIBAL: From our command post in the heavenly reaches of etheria, we reach out to our disciples and co-servers through the many fathoms of Earthly consciousness, clearing the pathways of light, bringing you into consignment with our transmutation influences. Dr. Hannibal, in loving command of my channel of long-term Motah training exercises, will speak to the light brigade on Earth.

Long have we labored to lift you all to this new step in light-body manifestation. Long have we been patient to secure our connections with the receptive hearts and minds of our companions who are incarnated to perform these specific projects to proclaim the dawning of the New Era. We hold you in the circumference of our Christ mind as you traverse the perils of the transmutation that now envelops your planetary life. We toss you our lifelines and would pull you to the safety of your I Am consciousness, where we are one.

There is no better time than the present to effect our next wave of light-form amplification, to braid you further within our safety net. The changes now upon you shall require your diligent participation in our interdimensional network, reaching from etheric and celestial levels, through regions of astral living, to the externalized civilization of physical Earth.

All fundamental frequencies of mind, body and soul are therefore under the stresses of this transmutation. You have received a sampling through the records of your recent exchanges with cohorts of the light brigade. These signal you to the necessary bombardments of higher-plane energy that we must bring to bear upon planet Earth in this cyclic time known as the Christ Mass.

Maintain the clarity of your connection with our ample aid, and you will ease into this new frequency which brings greater collaboration between our planes and instigates a new framework for your light-body demonstrations. Cautious you must be, and discerning you shall be, for the challenge is to secure this anchoring and this balance to establish a higher plateau upon which we can formulate further procedures for the Second Coming program.

Our network of etheric spacecraft, assisted ably through connections with all ranks of hierarchal participants, stands ready to coordinate this infusion of spiritual light for the rebirth of your Christ expertise in transmuting third dimensional thought and matter. Call upon us at any time to enhance your understanding, your balance, your protection. We are solidly intuned with your I Am Self's needs in this coordinated evolutionary movement forward into the fourth dimension. We shall respond at all times to effect a higher good that benefits all on Earth. Our influences reach out from etheria, gluing us together more tightly now than has been able to be manifested in collective action on Earth yet to this time.

So the program advances all simultaneously into the light. Stand by for your further confirmations, received from within and from without your consciousness, as we proceed confidently now with the rebirth of Christ awareness, available to all on Earth who turn to the light, who accept the light, who act upon the light to bring about a new era for a new Earth. So be it.

This is Dr. Hannibal, commanding space fleet operations in the West, but speaking for all of the Saturnian Council, who are integrated cohesively to stimulate this realignment of your conscious and subconscious aspects with your superconscious, I Am Self capabilities. So be it in truth. I sign out as St. Germain, a code for your transmutation. Until we signal you again, we remain your elder brothers and sisters, guiding you, one and all, into new realms of understanding and demonstration. Over and out.

NADA: Greetings to Motah, my beloved friend and student of the channeling arts. This is Nada, referred to as Yolanda of the Sun from past incarnational influences. Dr. Hannibal kindly has allowed me to monitor these channeling sessions and to give him my observations and feedback, in respect of my knowledge intimately of your needs in this development. He can draw magnificently upon my recent association with his disciple, now incarnated and reaching for higher clarification in these ways and means of channeled contact. We team up to provide you with the inspiration you need as you tentatively take these new steps in your high Self functioning.

Your connection with Hannibal is secure and bespeaks your longtime training through this solar Federation, now serving to assist the transmutation of third dimensional Earth. We have you on our radar scope, much like your air-traffic controllers, and we keep track of your flight, both for your safety and for the proper sequencing of all channels who are winging their way to home base.

Fly safely these interdimensional skyways. Keep your eyes on the lookout. Monitor the instruments within your range of control, inside the cockpit of your mind. Have our communication

frequencies tuned, and follow our instructions to bring you in for a safe landing of light in consciousness and form. The runway is before you. Follow our light signals home. You are cleared for landing. Roger that! Nada-Yolanda, teacher of channels in this solar system, signing off but keeping you on our scope at all times.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 29, 2008 — 1 p.m.

EASTER ENERGIES RELEASED

SANANDA: A testing of waters has begun, and a new series of evaluations is forthcoming during the focused demonstrations of Easter resurrection. Hail to the I Am within each one, whose light-body comportment must be evidenced in this time of now. I am Sananda, on Motah-impacted relay through Dr. Hannibal, to my charges assigned in hierarchal service on Earth.

Willingly we report to our beloved disciples from our etheric command posts that a new push of spiritual energies, designed to amplify your light-body resurrection experience, may now be released unto you. I speak both to astral and Earth counterparts in my light brigade, as there can be no infusion of solar energies that can affect one but not the other as the dimensions are merged in our movement upward and forward into a higher synchronization with the etheric influences that encompass all planetary and dimensional departments in this solar system.

Behold the Christ within you, and that focus will transport your consciousness into these new realms of light now being concentrated on all aspects and levels of your transmuting particles. Your disciplined action and thought, augmented with love, will bring you further through the veil of mortal incomprehension into heightened awareness of your purposes and responsibilities as sons of God implanted on Earth for the resurrection of light in this Second Coming program.

We have prepared our outlines, have intimated our instructions in all manner and means for your able intunement. Our practice sessions have alerted you, through meditation and dream and contemplation, that we now must advance the next chapter of our lesson plan. We request your active attention as the good and capable students that you are and must be, as these plans and procedures are formalized by your studious participation in the ever-evolving university of life to raise the Earth planet from third into fourth dimensional vibration.

My plans for your participation as representatives of all segments of mass consciousness are many and will be advanced downrange toward our mutual goal of the Second Coming. I can only proceed most effectively with your sincere receptivity and participation in these efforts afforded through the hierarchal chain of command. Therefore, the roles you play are integral, never to be mistaken as inconsequential in any way; for my Second Coming redescent relies or is hinged upon your participatory

demonstrations to return yourselves, through Spirit's activation, to I Am consciousness. It is mutual in every respect. Your consciousnesses and demonstrations provide the necessary force field by which I may reenter your domain in fully materialized form to assume my rightful presence and command role to lead you into the externalized government of the I Am Nation on Earth. So, you play your role as I play mine, and together we cocreate with Spirit to fulfill the planetary demonstration.

These end times are far from over. There is more work ahead than you possibly can imagine in your mortal awareness. But as the transmutations and struggles of Armageddon play themselves out and resolve themselves via karmic rebalancing, you each can deal only with the work in front of you each day, each step of the way. That way is being made clearer as you rise into closer union with your I Am Self. The Good Father, in His abiding grace, has prepared the path for your return to Sonship. He has given you to me as charges, and I beckon you to my enfolding light and draw you closer to my sacred heart.

You are not alone, for I am with you, walking ahead and beside you, supporting you on this path of return. The magnetism of my divine love pulls you gently forward, if you will it. Come now and follow my call to resurrection of the I Am light within you.

Prepare now for the acceleration we have outlined for your ongoing service in these times of now. Be cheerful, and rejoice with us — and with all angelic hosts and fellow servers in the light brigade throughout this solar system — that we have come to the inauguration of this step. Be confident, as I am, that you can take this walk with me into the New Era. Be one with me, as I am one with you. Activate this oneness within all in your orbit of influence of Earth planetary matters. For I am one with all, all are one with me, and into the Father's oneness we return in full demonstration.

You have now your homework to do. Learn your lessons well. Be good students and do the work assigned to you at this grade of your development. Then we shall convene class again and take up higher matters that lead to your graduation into I Am beingness. Hail to the Christ in thee! I am Sananda, your way shower and teacher, providing the clear way. Class dismissed. *Om*.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 25, 2008 — 3:30 p.m.

FLIGHT OPERATIONS AT MAXIMUM GEAR

DR. HANNIBAL: Multiple sectors under guidance of my hieronic control, inscribed under Motah protocols, may now be alerted by our assessment of this initial wave of energy implantation for the spring cycle. I am Dr. Hannibal, in conjunction with Summalt, obeying the relay from Sananda's headquarters aboard ship #10. Our flight operations are at maximum gear, and we may now phase in our vibrational frequencies to augment this descent of higher plane functions in the ongoing resurrection of your light bodies on Earth.

From our view, the thought atmosphere of Earth is a hodgepodge, a veritable mix of the many facets of man's mental and emotional instability and turmoil, yet with facets of clarity here and there that allow our interpenetration to proceed with utmost care. The light workers are holding our ground as we make incursions into your third dimensional frequency and produce the hooking point by which we may stitch the two dimensions, ours overlapping with yours, and thereby raise the planetary structure and all life upon it into the fourth dimension. As you know, this is a delicate and slow process, but one which follows the Aquarian timeline mapped out by Spirit through Its agents who are the controlling influences within this solar system government.

Your light-body demonstrations are highly amplified in these days of now, not only through our efforts spiritually to provide mastership intunement — our I Am Selves stimulating your I Am Selves — but also through the added measure of hieronic assistance by which we can induce additional benefits. Therefore, expect to deal with the symptoms of contact of which you are well aware, and of which you have confirmation both within your force field of operations and from your far-flung associates. We have no qualms that you can utilize these spacecraft energies and can incorporate them sufficiently, if you proceed with discernment, with wisdom, and with patience for the experimental steps you each are taking as you anchor the light body to Earth.

To assist you further, we also are stepping down certain ships under our commands — Summalt's and mine — in order to bring these higher frequencies closer to bear. This was intimated or signaled by our previous contact, when we proclaimed, "We are attempting closer contact."

The higher etheric craft, equipped with hieronics in order to stimulate and to amplify your light-body demonstrations, must be phased down through astral vibrations. Thereby the ensuing effect will be to stimulate, to transmute, to nudge your soul-astral bodies into higher alignment. You may expect concordant experiences in this association, both via dream and astral projection or flight.

We have the cooperation of higher astral forces, including ancestral or native tribes in these levels who help to coordinate our functions both with their own and with the natural kingdoms who also are being affected and being raised by these hieronic injections. El Morya, leading light workers in the astral planes, has his marching orders as well, and is fully cooperative in this coordination with astral tribal influences. Through numerous meetings — we could say powwows, to further the analogy — he too has assessed his preparedness and strategies for this next step.

In sum, we are seeing our way through the vibrational maze that your dimension presents to us. And we are satisfied that we can avail ourselves of a number of avenues. Looking at Earth is like looking at a multifaceted diamond crystal. The facets are the chiseled planes of the stone. Some of these facets are clear, unblemished, filled with the radiation of color and light reflection. Others are dark or cloudy or roughly hewn, awaiting another tap of the diamond cutter before the desired brilliance or clarity is achieved.

Which facet are you? Are you clear, smooth, ready to be displayed? Or will more work be required to clarify your reflection of your I Am Self? No one is perfected yet, to be sure. But we stand ready to assist the Master — Spirit, and your I Am Self — at work.

As we complete this stage of our operations, we then can evaluate the success and will promulgate new actions. Our fleet stands ever ready to help guide your way. We are your elder brothers and sisters, operating in full coordination with your higher Selves and your close teachers and guides. We now proceed with a greater landing of light in your consciousness. Pace yourselves. Remain grounded. Go with the flow, as do we. We convey our blessings of peace, of love, of harmony, of cooperation with the one Great Spirit who guides us all. This is Dr. Hannibal, speaking on behalf of Motah Council protocols for your enlightenment and encouragement. Over and out for now, as down through the astral we come, engaging your closer union with the I Am. As we see it, so may it be. *Om.*

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 20, 2008 — 1:45 p.m. — Passover

HALFWAY POINT: GREATER TASKS AHEAD

DR. HANNIBAL: Much like an astronaut of your own Earthbound space program, you rise into our rarefied atmosphere and connect your consciousness with ours and with our craft which are augmenting this hieronic infusion of light. Once your docking is achieved and our interlocking mechanisms are secure, the safe conduit and exchange may proceed with our interdimensional efforts on your behalf. I am Dr. Hannibal, passing over from my realm to yours this informational relay for the ongoing transmutation of Earth and Earth forms in this changeover cycle of time.

We approach a halfway point in our descent of specialized energies designed to elevate your situational awareness as you align your conscious efforts further with our intent at this stage of operations. [Editor's note: We are almost halfway through the spring energy influx, to last into June.]

As you successfully grapple with these changing conditions in mind, soul and body, we also have been busy with a positive insinuation of our energetic lines of force. With the lowering of frequencies, we have carefully sounded the depths and have methodically projected our grappling hooks to secure additional anchoring points by which we may feed our hierarchal energies into Earth planetary force fields, and thereby progressively tug on these higher lines of force and effect a rise in consciousness.

As we proceed with our activities, we are producing a navigational map that enhances our interdimensional teamwork with receptive light workers, both on astral and physical planes, thereby clarifying our way forward. We appreciate and bless our beloved compatriots and students of the light who willingly are participating in these ventures.

We assign you to greater tasks in the weeks and months ahead, as you reach up to interlock your vibrations with ours and maintain a safe passageway by which to anchor your light bodies on Earth. It is with joyous anticipation that we welcome these docking maneuvers. You are powering up and will see your effectiveness increase exponentially as you secure these connecting links with your Christ Selves in these cooperative actions. We in turn are able to funnel a higher force of transmutation into your plane of action.

Be receptive to these experimental designs, or else continue to struggle to maintain pace with the downpouring of light scheduled by the Hierarchal Board for the highest upliftment of Earth for the resurrection of your light bodies and the fulfillment of the Second Coming program in the years ahead. Fill yourselves with light and you will experience the boundless joy in synchronizing with the interdimensional and interplanetary brotherhood; a reality which you must come to know in short order, as measured in your Earth years.

Be then ready to respond to these impulses of light. There is no set pattern in these relays, though they follow the rhythms necessitated by the planetary thought atmosphere as it responds to the inexorable infusion of higher vibrations controlled by the solar logos and by those hosts on higher planes, angelic and etheric, who are coordinating the transmutation of Earth.

Be satisfied that the master plan proceeds apace. Accept your higher responsibilities as part of this teamwork. Be gracious and compassionate to those who struggle in this required changeover, but never flag in your I Am commission to be your brother's keeper. For we are all one in the light and must rise as one, if the transmutation is to take hold and secure this next step for the incoming New Age.

As at I Am Nation headquarters, where hieronic teams are under surveillance of Conrad, commanding space forces assigned by me years ago, all who willingly link with these influxes are provided with and assisted by surveillance teams who can hieronically boost this bombardment of power and light. We are amplifying a pickup in consciousness worldwide, and no area is without sufficient coverage in this energy net.

Let us therefore pass through these harrowing times together, and pass over from darkness into light, from bondage in the third dimension to freedom in the fourth dimension of Christ action with love. I Am that I Am, says the Lord of the universe. Obey these cosmic laws and principles as the I Am beings you truly are, and you will find the peace, joy and freedom that await you: your birthright as sons and daughters of Light, the Most High God. So be it.

I am Hannibal, your brother and teacher, encircling you with protection and light, informing you through Motah hieronic relay; and signing off for now as St. Germain, master of transmutation in this solar system. *Om.*

CONRAD: Greetings, teammates on Earth at I Am Nation headquarters. I am Conrad, on special assignment from Dr. Hannibal. My crews and I, with good progress, are enhancing your force field. Stay tuned for a progressive energy relay from our space platforms to your physical focal point. All

light workers, take note: hieronic teams are assigned to your particular areas, wherever is found a viable connecting link for the infusion of higher energy. Stay tuned; expect immediate action; see good results. Over and out.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 25, 2008 — 10:30 p.m.

NEW BEACHHEAD FOR ANCHORING LIGHT BODY

ST. GERMAIN: Within our Son sphere of collective guardianship for our beloved team on Earth, we strike a note to reverberate within the hearts and minds of the light brigade. We inform you through our various means to bring you further into copartnership with us interdimensionally to manifest the divine plan on Earth. Greetings from the I Am presence of him who is known, for your planetary concerns, on the Saturnian Council as St. Germain, master of the transmutation plan under Sananda — he who was incarnated as Jesus the Christ — for the resurrection of Earth from the third into the fourth dimension.

Upon this Motah vibrational wavelength, encoded for your elucidation, I bring you timely news. Our efforts promulgated for your benefit, and for the raising of all life and consciousness on Earth, have brought satisfactory initial results for the few who are determined to adhere to cosmic law and principle, propagated under multiple religious, esoteric and philosophical banners as are needed for this planetary mass educational program.

As we come to the conclusion of this specialized cycle of hierarchal energy influx, the inroads we perceive have generated a sufficient energy wave to establish a new beachhead for the anchoring of light bodies on Earth. As we have envisioned, have decreed and have prophesied, those who have elected to participate willingly in this onslaught of light, commanded from Spirit through our realm to yours, have evidenced a new spiritual breakthrough in manifesting a spiritual infusion through matter, sparking a regeneration of your capacities to become and to reveal yourselves as the sons of God on Earth.

In collective action you perform these services solely for the benefit of the upliftment of all persons on the physical plane, who equally resound, to one capacity or another, to the inherent keynote and song of eternal Sonship. As you serve all others, including the least of your brethren and the least known of God's creatures throughout all kingdoms, so you are lifted personally and as a group, and only then; for all must serve one another in order to rise together. There is no other avenue for the resurrection of this planet than through the Master's eternal commandments, spoken as one: *Love God and Love One Another.*

Our work through the astral realms, similarly to lift mass segments into a new understanding of their place and their function within God's scheme of solar system evolution, also has borne results; which you will begin shortly to see, and even now are seeing, through an enhanced interdimensional cooperation that can only continue as conscious-physical and astral-subconscious-soul aspects are further transmuted, healed and blended in order to prepare for enhanced integration with the etheric realms.

Yet, simultaneously with the enhancements of which we speak, we also attest to the severity of the adverse reactions to this hierarchal input. The mental, emotional and soul patterns of mankind, both on the physical and the astral planes, have been alarmingly quick to reject certain phases of this energy influx. That had been expected and had been warned against, and had been prepared for by multiple plans to counterbalance and to neutralize the negative pole of man's reaction.

Our cooperation with light workers on physical, astral, and of course etheric and celestial plateaus has dissipated, contained, thwarted and stymied many unpleasant and even injurious thought manifestations emanating from the confused and darkened minds and hearts of those who have yet to awaken, or who struggle to awaken, or who refuse to emerge into the light of their innate Sonship with Father-Mother God.

We have been vigilant in these efforts and, at every possible turn, have elicited your cooperative projections. If you could raise yourselves vibrationally to see the positive effects of this interdimensional cooperative teamwork, as we see them clearly by way of our hieronic monitoring equipment, you would be assured of the effectiveness of your thoughts and feelings of love when applied through the concerted beam of your Christ-intuned mind. Therefore, we urge you to continue to be mindful of your invaluable and much-needed role in anchoring the light on Earth.

As go man's thoughts and tumultuous emotions, so go the reverberations of the same within the natural kingdoms. Not that all Earth changes or upsetting force reactions are generated by man's thinking or are a direct by-product — as there are long-standing mass changes that must be part and parcel of this changeover of dimensions, as stemming from millions of years of evolutionary movement — but a great exacerbation of the situation occurs due to man's unsettled and uncleansed and unbecoming response to the light as it infiltrates your domain.

These are the prophesied changes of the Latter Days, the War of Armageddon, and no one is exempt. Everyone plays a part and everyone has a responsibility to strike a new balance within mind,

body and soul, thereby also bringing new harmony within the natural expressions of the planetary logos.

We operate in rhythms and cycles, as you have been well versed to understand. The rhythm of this current influx and push forward into light-body resurrection is resolving itself into the next energy waveform in some short span of time, which extends just beyond your time of summer solstice, as recorded in your hemispheric calculations. Thus, in these final days of this preplanned action, expect a final push to get the job done, in concert with the master plan.

Be prepared also for — but do not foster in any form or fashion — a last-ditch stand amongst those who remain inclined toward the negative pole of error-ridden consciousness and attitudes. Though further wailing and gnashing of teeth will shatter the ethers of man's complacency with the status quo, that hue and cry must not drown out your purpose to instill a higher expression and matrix of God's love and light on Earth. Again, your positive pronouncement of light, of love, of truth, of harmony strikes the keynote that will cleanse and heal and rebalance all wounds of mind, soul and body.

In the circles of our Saturnian government, we are committed to advance the Second Coming plan for Earth. In Earth matters, Sananda takes the lead as planetary prince, and we are in agreement with his next motion of parliamentary action for the good of the integrated hierarchal plan. Our support reaches all levels of output to insure timely success. As it is within these top echelons of Christ guidance for the highest good of all in this solar system, so must it be with you on Earth, our enlisted light brigade. Be love in action with us, as we are with and for you, and all will be well as we advance.

Upon this wave of light, informed through Motah signals for release throughout the dimensions of Earth, we convey our affectionate blessings to all sons and daughters of light who walk the paths of righteousness so that all may be raised, as one, into the Son sphere, the eternal embrace of Father-Mother God.

So be it in truth. I am St. Germain, Chohan of the Sixth Ray, bringing the coordinates into alignment for transmutation of all on Earth. Transmutation is not the endgame. That belongs to the seventh step of love, harnessed by Sananda for his return to Earth in light-body form. We thus seal this communication with love divine. May God's infinite blessing of peace be with you all. *Om. Shanti. Om.*

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

October 11, 2008 — 10:45 a.m.

PLANET IN CRITICAL TRANSFORMATION

DR. HANNIBAL: Honored ones, who with spiritual rectitude honor the laws of God, prepare now for a new opening of the avenues of light and truth, with a pouring out of Spirit equally upon all in this crucial time of stepped-up hierarchal action. I am Dr. Hannibal, your elder brother entrusted by the Council of Seven — with whom I have responsibilities in my capacities as St. Germain, Chohan of the Sixth Ray of Transmutation — to report to you of Earth concerning planetary matters at hand.

Our clear view from these peaceful realms, in frequency above the turmoil and tribulation of Earth-physical matter, is the counterbalancing factor to what you see in a state of immediate decrystallization all around you on the physical and, indeed, astral planes. We are not without means to impress upon you the critical nature of these times involving the entire planet in complete transformation.

Only with foresight inherent in the Christ perception may you assure yourselves of the recrystallization of all Earth matter in superior alignment with the evolutionary exigencies of the solar system as we advance one more stage into the Age of Aquarius. As with Lot's wife in biblical lore, there can be no turning back or you will be consumed in the cleansing fires swirling around and within you and your corrupt societies of third dimensional thought, emotion and action. There must only be movement forward, ever forward into the light of beingness in Father-Mother God.

Often we have stated in our hierarchal communiqués that the cycles of cause and effect, the turning wheels of karma, are in a state of acceleration unseen in past historical periods of this planet. This stepping-up action comes in the final hours, cosmically speaking, as we finalize major turning points in solar system evolution. We have passed beyond the cusp and have marked our entrance into the New Era. Yet the dust and whirlwinds raised by this changeover still cling to mankind as he takes this tentative step forward across the threshold into new frequencies of light energy, for Christ behavior to be inculcated in all nooks and crannies of mind, body and soul.

Here in etheric or Christ realms, further underscored by angelic formations with whom we are entirely coordinated, we provide the arena of divine love and thought by which a new crystallization may be channeled into your astral and physical realms to secure the underpinning and to stabilize this vibrational transformation. But you must reach up and grasp hold of these new frequencies, by way of

your Christ connection, the I Am within, in order to avail yourselves of greater stability. We cannot do this for you; we cannot override your free will. But we can continue to impress upon you to secure this connection and to make straight the pathway of the Lord.

The Lord is the laws of God. Only by adhering to these time-honored precepts, universal to all religions and spiritual philosophies extant upon your sphere, will you be able assuredly to recrystallize the higher frequencies necessary to bring a new heaven to a new Earth, as prophesied repeatedly from long ages past.

Your world economic crisis, your political instabilities, your religious dogmas, your patterns of social behavior, your relationships with all parts and functions of the devic-elemental kingdoms with whom you share space within the congregation of this planet, are in a state of mental and physical destabilization. Do not hang on to the old patterns that must disintegrate. Adhere instead to the new forms now infiltrating and resetting the vibrational frequency of your third dimensional concerns.

Our plan is this: We are holding the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* and are constantly beaming that energy form to you. You, in turn, tune in to that energy form, capture it, reel it in, augment it with your Christ powers, and then re-release it to all in your orbit, the denizens of Earth. It is simple, yet profound in its ramification; for you help initiate in these manners the very change that can be upsetting to the equilibrium and the status quo of your third dimensional civilization.

Yet for this have you, the honored ones of Christ, come into these dark depths of physical matter in order to transform that frequency and to raise it — with our assistance and ultimately by Spirit's power alone — into the light, thereby recrystallizing on Earth a society of peace and brotherhood.

As the situation stabilizes — though this will take a while — you will see the good fruits of your efforts and will honor the faithful actions you have taken to establish a foothold in this New Era. We rejoice that we can unite consciously with the relative few who can raise themselves to these new spiritual-mental conceptions and formulas. For we too are performing our goodly actions to secure this foothold into your arena through willing channels of light.

There is no place for fear while you go through these essential changes to incorporate the Christ vibration within yourselves; within your societies; within your governing responsibilities, both human to human, and human to nature forces. The Christ connection is ever within you, available to tap and to imbue all you touch with divine love, divine peace, divine harmony, divine balance. In these

perfections of your divine beingness you cast out any and all fear. You reestablish on your Earth the stability and harmony that ever radiate from Divine Mind.

Now that we have injected these eminently sustainable thoughts and feelings of Christ oneness, sampled via the delivery of this communiqué, we call upon you to do the same in your orbit of Earth, thereby assuring the amplification of these divine energies of transformation. In this we aid you in indescribable manners, often unseen and unknown by you, yet greatly effective from our perspective. Included in this aid, naturally, are the many fourth dimensional space forces under my command in the Western Hemisphere and Summalt's command in the Eastern Hemisphere. We operate as one coordinated body, with give-and-take, enhancing the planetary polarities as occasions warrant.

We seek not to alarm you in speaking of these dramatic changes now upon you. We seek only to instill within you a greater commitment to Christ action, to help provide greater balance in all areas of concern on your planetary frequency. From our view, the choice is simple; yet the choice must be yours to follow through with love in action. Be the Christs that you are.

This is our first salvo to our spiritual embeds on Earth in this current stage of planetary transformation. We now advance with high hopes in your cooperation with us to stabilize the planetary thought atmosphere in the months ahead. The time is fraught with challenge, to be sure. But with God all things are possible. And in this positive pronouncement we proceed and promote this profound procedure. This is your code: be *for* the light, act *for* positive change, cast your vote only *for* God's will to be done. Nothing else will serve your highest good as the cascade of events tumbles before you in this time of now.

I am Dr. Hannibal, on space-beam relay, speaking on behalf of my Saturnian Council partners, laying the groundwork for Sananda's next stage of action in the Second Coming program. We see only good coming from these changes; ultimately, good formations of living and being the Christ on Earth. So may it be. And so must you also see it manifested in your life and affairs now. Hail to the living Christ in thee, where all cares of the world find peace and solace. Amen.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 6, 2008 — 10:40 a.m.

NEW PULSE OF LIGHT

DR. HANNIBAL: Register now the impact of our electromagnetic pulse of light into your realm of third-going-into-fourth dimension. Our recordings now indicate that we may proceed with due deliberation to enhance a new infusion of energy to anchor your light forms more solidly through your lower frequencies of mind, body and soul, effecting a rise in consciousness. This is Dr. Hannibal in command of my disciple on Earth, in conjunction with Summalt, proceeding under hierarchal orders of our Ashtar commander in chief, Sananda, planetary prince over all Earth matters.

Our new wave of activity, designed to make further infiltration into your dimension, begins immediately. Gird yourselves, for we shall take advantage of all appropriate opportunities to gear down our frequencies while gearing you up for transmutation via our hieronic beams. Expect a transformation of your lower frequencies as we assist your resynchronization, individually and planetarily, with our higher purpose to anchor the light bodies on Earth during the Christmas cycle, in short order to break through into your awareness.

You all have been trained for this new effort to uplift the planetary consciousness; some consciously intuned with the subtleties of this process, but all unconsciously developed through our inner plane coordination with each one of your Christ Selves.

Make no mistake about it: we are attuned in every possible way with your higher natures and now proceed with the permission of each soul, as well as with the approbation of hierarchal councils of light as they are represented on all planes within this solar system. Your cooperation, consciously conceived and submitted, makes this a highly valued two-way operation. As you give your cooperation, so we receive and register it and can open the sluice gates further to pass through more light energy. We become so much more effective in these actions as we coordinate in these manners interdimensionally; and you become more capable to receive, to incorporate and to disseminate these broadcasts of light.

As you note reactions within your four lower bodies to these electromagnetic pulses, you can address them with the remedies to restore balance mentally, emotionally, astrally and physically. In this we assist you, of course, as we have since the very beginning of our trial operations and experimentations. Very little, if anything, is left to chance in these testings, as we have been diligent to consider

every contingency and to have at ready the support and remedies you need. But this requires your purity of desire to cooperate with this upliftment.

As with water flowing down a mountainside, our energy courses best along the path of least resistance. In many, these pathways are troughed and straight, in good measure. But where there are bends and loops, crossed channels, old ruts previously bypassed, expect the energy flow to work upon those to dissolve and rechannel them. These processes always are for your highest good; therefore, rejoice in these good works of transmutation to bring about the anchoring of your light form to a higher degree through all aspects and parts of your being.

I bring Ashtar Command to your attention, for it is not only via our electromagnetic pulses of light that we infiltrate your dimensional frequency, but via a leveling of our craft into your atmospheric confines to augment and to promote a rise in consciousness during the elevated season of the Christ Mass. The term *Ashtar*, as you know, carries a vibrational sound code to promote interplanetary and interdimensional coordination for the Second Coming program. We are your brothers and sisters in Christ, come only to assist your reawakening to spiritual awareness and activity. Under Sananda's orders we effect our next movements.

Now you are keyed in to our new wave to manifest greater results on Earth. Be alert to the signs of the times, for the breakthroughs are nigh upon you, even now have become evident in your inner and outer life and affairs. All is set, and we are optimistic that together we can advance this next step in your light-body anchoring and in the suffusion of higher energy through our channels of light on Earth.

Where you see urgent needs, individually and as a collective society, face them, assess them, and bring to bear the right remedies of spiritual thought, word and action to supply the corrective measures that will restore balance and harmony. Work for Spirit's will to be manifested, and good order will result.

Our blessings are ever with our light brigade on Earth. You are never bereft of our timely support. Call upon us, and we shall respond with every spiritual countermeasure to inspire increased insight and cooperative involvement.

Be at ease in these new developments. Be content to follow your I Am guidance, and our supplementary care for the highest good of all citizens of Earth. Be satisfied that all unfolds step-by-step, in concert with Hierarchal Board plans for the evolution of the entire solar system as one body of Christ light, Sonship with Father-Mother God.

I am Dr. Hannibal, in conjunction with Summalt, signing off this hieronic relay through Motah to all of the light brigade. Let us now set ourselves to the glorious task before us as we receive Spirit's lasting pulse of light, love and eternal truth. So be it. Over and out. Disengaging transmission, we remain yet close at hand.

GLO-RIA: This is Glo-Ria, in quick beam relay with thought transference. We evoke your memories of my functions as head of the University of Life's mass educational program from the etheric planes. We stimulate your desires, encoded in Motah responsibilities, to manifest spiritual education simultaneously with spiritual demonstration in these times of *now*.

Motivated with love in action, you shall proceed with our input to externalize Spirit's designs. We work with all who are expertly positioned to bring through the plan on Earth. We sustain our efforts to help coordinate this new inflow of light through all willing channels, known and unknown to you in your vast media outlets. Bless all who serve the will of God on Earth. The props are in place, awaiting Spirit's timely direction for each act to unfold. Curtain up!

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 10, 2008 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

NEW HIERONIC RELAY FUNCTIONS

CONRAD: Greetings, Earth comrades. This is Conrad group on hieronic tryout under solicitation from Dr. Hannibal, with whom we are aligned to bring forth new evidence of light-body anchoring through our coordinated interdimensional efforts.

Our fleet of hieronic craft, etherically manifested in this area and through other coordinates, have reached a new compensation with the devic-elemental lords and assistants in the circumference of these force fields for I Am Nation externalization. And we are pleased with new relay functions with these devic-elemental kingdoms, under full coordination also with those higher astral Indian chieftains in this area, and thereby can work more efficiently now with your light-body force field to anchor and to implant a higher energy through your four lower bodies, which also are connected with these devic sustenances.

This represents new birth of Christ consciousness and light-body function within this force field and with those other associated light workers who now are being brought into this coordination. This is a relay that takes the kernel of this energy demonstration here and broadcasts it to other hieronic fleets elsewhere around your planet, thereby assisting the effectual demonstrations with other light workers within your third dimensional frequency.

So, with this representative sampling, we shall continue with our experimentations as this hierarchal cycle develops, and we shall report our findings on a consistent and regular basis to those etheric and celestial masters who are overseeing this new Christ birth and light-body demonstration.

May the Great Spirit bless and keep you in this vigilant consciousness as we proceed. You remain within our protection at all times; and many workers, mostly unseen, are involved in securing all perimeters for this delicate birthing process, herein stated. Our ships and workers are available and bring you our assistance gladly and with great affection and brotherhood. Blessings abound from our commander, Dr. Hannibal, and all those hierarchal masters who attend this new awakening. Conrad group bids you farewell for now. Amen.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 25, 2009 — 8 p.m. — Ash Wednesday — Hierarchal Board meditation

MASTER/DISCIPLE INITIATION

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: For some time I projected to our governmental leaders in Washington, D.C., decreeing and holding the visualization that the United States of America step forth into a higher demonstration of its role as the New JerUSAlem, the pattern setter for governments throughout the world to manifest the New Age on Earth.

Then the energy of my light body expanded. Appearing in a near materialization, St. Germain fully overshadowed me, encompassing my entire auric field and physical form. During the hour-long communion he relayed the following (paraphrased):

“Beloved son of Earth, I am St. Germain, in I Am presence as your master teacher. Regarding my contact work with you on January 14th, we can now begin to turn on the power. Preparations are complete and there will be new manifestations during the Easter cycle, which starts with this signal.

“My indelible bond with you, master to disciple, as demonstrated in this new fullness of light-body braiding, is now set to a degree unto which I have not achieved with a personal disciple of mine since the days of Atlantis, before the demise, when we performed similar work for the planet’s evolution. This has to do with our functions under the Motah Council of our solar system government, and through my etheric space aspect as Dr. Hannibal for coordination of the Western Hemisphere.

“We pick up those threads of the Atlantean past and reformulate them here, as of this moment, for greater effectiveness in our demonstration of teamwork as master and disciple. What we begin now, as we pass into the New Era, surpasses what we achieved then.

“Sananda has given you to me as my charge. All that we shall accomplish is solely for his Second Coming, the upliftment of all mankind, and the reestablishment of Earth within the Federation of Planets. As given through Yolanda years ago, our true work of serious transmutation now increases in power and responsibility, and will continue for the rest of your incarnation. As St. Germain, your master teacher and elder brother of the Sixth Ray, I guide you in this new spiritual initiation. So be it in truth.”

Note: In a communication through Nada-Yolanda on February 15, 2001, Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain channeled: “Beloved associates, the time has arrived for the most extensive use of transmutation facilities. Motah [Phillel], who has waited for many years for the crux of his services and training for many lives, will now discover the unfoldment of the greatest attention and abilities for the Sixth Ray. . . . We have special, serious work from this point of incarnation onward. I am pleased that we have achieved the fullness of all preparation necessary for this expression.” (See *Metamorphosis*, pages 75–76.)

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 26, 2009 — 2:20 p.m.

TRANSMUTATION OF EARTH GOVERNMENTS

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Greetings from my mother ship #1235, in etheric coordination under code name Motah. This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, in hieronic triangulation with team representatives on Earth [Phillel at headquarters in Tennessee, and Robert and MariLyn in Washington, D.C.]. In this enhanced force field, built up over a period of days, we avail ourselves of this opportunity to amplify the thought projectiles of transmutation into the atmosphere of your governmental capital, Washington, D.C.

Those elements of my command, assigned through Conrad to protect and to monitor our physical copartners in the Washington area [Dr. Robert and MariLyn], have brought to bear a concentrated cavalcade of thought forms — that is, decrees and other energy pronouncements — to carry into that thought atmosphere of your government center the agents of change at this urgent turning point in your national life and in your demonstration as the New JerUSAlem.

There are those in your government — some of them behind the scenes and well out of the spotlight — who are primed and are receptive to these laserlike missiles of Christ energy that embody the spiritual solutions to the unrelenting karmic crises affecting all in this changeover of dimensions. We have been able to effect a glimmer of awakening in our desire to offer assistance and to make an inroad to secure a more balanced transmutation and an ultimate restoration of balance. These agents of change, in turn, are capable of bringing other officials in their orbits into greater alignment with spiritual purposes.

In this interdimensional coordination, we have the effective cooperation of those in higher astral planes who remain closely connected to the outworkings of physical manifestation of governmental policies, karmic rebalancings, incoming inspirations. That includes the astral Council of Presidents, as you earlier intuited [in meditation at noon], who are hovering in the hallways, as it were, to infiltrate new ideas and musings into the receptive minds of those charged with physical governance.*

To this list are added other able-bodied astral souls who help broaden the influence. I speak here of cabinet officers, advisors, congressional members, thought leaders of high spiritual influence who assist the principals on this esteemed astral council. All of them are working overtime, one could say,

to coordinate those on the physical with their I Am Selves, and with their teachers and guides connected with the etheric and celestial Hierarchy.

My space crews also are effective in amplifying this projection and this coordination with the astral Council of Presidents. We surround all with the purifying flame, to accelerate the change in order to abide by our schedule of orders from the Hierarchal Board and other higher governmental councils, planetary and interdimensional, of this solar system.

Your representatives of physical government thereby are feeling the pinch of this stimulus to change. In addition, you may take this parable and apply it to all governments on planet Earth. All are interconnected, whether they like it or appreciate it or not, and thereby must respond to the planetary evolutionary program in effect for your world. For planet Earth, as one whole body of I Am governance, must be brought into secure alignment with its sister planets before the solar system as a whole may move into new phases of participation with the home galaxy in the Aquarian Age now upon you.

All may be relieved truly to know that all is well for those who tune in to the ever-abiding I Am presence, the God Self expressing within the core of each one; wherein are provided all means of supply, all manner of solutions to any and every challenge you face in the transmutation of your individual self and your collective societies, wherever you may be incarnated or grouped to learn the spiritual lessons you have brought upon yourselves since time immemorial; but lessons, all the same, which you inherently are equipped to deal with, if you but seek God first and foremost in your lives and affairs and governmental actions.

From my mother ship I coordinate key units in this hemisphere for this vital change. Summalt, my compatriot, does the same in and through and by his agents in the Eastern Hemisphere. We are within the hierarchal parliament under Sananda's reign as Prince of Earth, and thereby follow his lead and direction for the transmutation of Earth and the eventual full restoration of his spiritual government, embodied as the I Am Nation, upon his return.

To all light workers, astral and physical: be receptive to our calls as we delve into the tasks before us in this Easter cycle, now engaged. Almighty and ever-present Spirit stands ready to inspire and to bring light into your realm; where His children, once astray, are now returning to His loving embrace. What Father, if His son asked Him for bread, would give him a stone? It is impossible to conceive. And so must you do likewise. For you are one in Him, and live and breathe and move within the I Am presence.

So be it. I am Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, marking the trail with clear and unequivocal signs, that you may change your mortal ways and return to the proper governance of your I Am Self. Over and out for now; but not removed, for you have our protection and our concern for your well-being, individually and planetarily, in the coming days of friendly persuasion for your transmutation into the light. *Om.*

CONRAD: Conrad checking in, only to say that we have our charges [Robert and MariLyn] under tight surveillance, and continue to provide guidance and protection as we pace you on your return. Be flexible, as we are and must be, to compensate at the first sign of any disturbance within the mass thought field through which you travel. Remain alert, but proceed with joy, giving thanks for good works done. Disengaging transmission line through ground crew Motah [Phillel]. Carry on.

###

Note: At noon and again at 1:45 p.m., I sat in meditation and became hieronically linked with the triangulation of projections through Robert and MariLyn. Today they are on tour at the Mall in Washington, D.C., taking in the sights of the Washington Monument, the Jefferson and Lincoln Memorials, the Capitol and the White House. Robert had phoned around 1:30 p.m., from the Lincoln Memorial, but I missed his call.

* As revealed through Yolanda many years ago, there is on the higher astral realms a Council of Presidents, comprised of past presidents of the USA and their close advisors. From the inner, they work with current governmental leaders, helping to guide the American ship of state and to inspire high ideals and spiritually-based solutions.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 22, 2009 — Noon

NEW STEP FOR PERSONAL RESURRECTIONS

DR. HANNIBAL: We have cleared the mesh and may now filter through the next wave of light for your personal resurrections during this all-important phase of light-body anchoring, which will take you through Easter to complete the inauguration of the new step. And then the rest of the spring cycle you will be asked to hold this frequency and broadcast it to the mass consciousness, that they may incorporate the phasing-down for the planetary upliftment on a more mass scale.

But beware of the onset of more vociferous reactions that will be engendered in response to the new wave of hierarchal action. Remain at your posts as you absorb this preliminary level, as more will be required of you as we develop this series of bombardments.

All is well and we are pleased with your absorption at this stage. Be attentive and you will be guided securely.

This is Hannibal, relaying Sananda's orders to his light brigade. Go forth now and heal the masses of their mortal proclivities to resist this resurrection into the light. We are one with you. So be one with us. Over and out.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 25, 2009 — 8:00 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SANANDA WILL TRANSFIGURE 144,000 ELECT

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: Our theme was to intune with the Hierarchal Board in order to absorb the new wave of light for our personal resurrections during this Easter cycle, as announced by Dr. Hannibal in his message of March 22nd. Soon after entering meditation, I was overshadowed by my light body. The softly scintillating etheric force field encompassed my aura and interpenetrated my physical body. I sought guidance from my I Am presence.

Eventually, a sphere of white light anchored into my crown chakra and formed around my head, producing a powerful halo effect. Sananda then overshadowed me. He appeared in a typical representation as Christ Jesus. Tall and well-toned, he wore a long white robe, which was blindingly bright to my inner vision. He had dark brown shoulder-length hair, a short-cropped beard, and brown eyes. During our communion, the Master conveyed the following thoughts:

In the lead-up to Easter, inaugurating the new wave of personal resurrections, Sananda will conduct a series of transfigurations through the identified 144,000 elect: those light workers, of all walks of life and spiritual pathways around the world, who freely have elected to serve the Second Coming program, by whatever name they choose to label it.

Sananda will transfigure, infiltrate and suffuse his light body through the light-body essence of each person who is receptive and who has chosen to serve the divine plan. In his position as Prince of Earth, he personally will bring to each disciple a specific blessing. This blessing, in effect a high-energy transfer unique unto each one, will be the key to unlock the precise code that will bring that individual to a higher notch of spiritual resurrection by Easter. “I will magnify myself through each one,” Sananda said.

Each of us has a different code that Sananda will trigger. Our code represents our individual set of circumstances: our personal soul karma, as accumulated from this and past lives; the diverse patterns we are transforming in our present embodiment; our particular needs for healing and realignment; the categories we example for mass consciousness in our relationships, family units, careers, backgrounds, religions and philosophies, positions of service to the hierarchal program. All these comprise complex

formulas that require a unique equation to resolve and to bring into higher balance with the Hierarchy's goals for planet Earth. No two formulas are alike.

Each of us will experience Sananda's transfiguration in a different way, depending on what is most needed in our service for the highest good of all at this stage of the Second Coming program. Thus, some will receive new insights to overcome long-standing soul challenges. Some will have mental-emotional or physical healings of heretofore immovable conditions. Some will be sparked with new enthusiasm and determination to accomplish their spiritual missions. Some will find a greater facility with light-body contact and projection, as certain blockages will be dissolved and a new alignment will be effected. Some will awaken to new opportunities of service, new avenues to explore that had not been on their radar screen. Some even will experience a literal, tangible transfiguration, either in dream or meditation, and will be aware of Sananda/Jesus' presence in the light body.

Sananda's series of transfigurations will bring each one to a new step by Easter. But it will be only the first step, the first lesson in a new mastership class in the university of life. (That further explains my dream of March 24th, wherein I was orienting myself on the first day of high school.) Once we achieve this new resurrection in consciousness, we must hold the energy steady, incorporate it fully through all levels of our being, and broadcast it to all in mass consciousness. The higher light-body anchoring in itself will present a whole new set of challenges to master. The going will not be easy or assured. We will have to deal with adverse reactions to this input of light, as Hannibal indicated on March 22nd.

When Sananda explained all these things to me, I implored him, "Master, show us the way!" To demonstrate his point, he stood behind me, placed his hands on my head, and blessed me. Through my crown chakra he transferred the energy code that would unlock my own next step in resurrection. I decreed: "I serve Spirit only! Father-Mother God, unfold my light-body talents and powers only to the degree that they serve the highest good of all on Earth and within this solar system. Sananda, I rededicate myself to serving your needs for the Second Coming. So be it. Thank you for your blessing. Thank you for showing us the way."

Then, while I sat in holy communion, Sananda/Jesus fully entered my form. Transfiguring his light body through mine, he radiated his light to the world.

Note: After the meditation, I felt transformed. My crown chakra remained greatly charged for some time, and I was light-headed. The next morning, still feeling somewhat out of sorts, I worked to synchronize my mind, body and soul with the new light-body frequency.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 1, 2009 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

HIGH ALERT

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: Last night I had two warning dreams instructing us to reinforce protection for the Mark-Age Unit against attacks by negative forces, as well as to seal leakage from the lower astral planes. Hence, spiritual protection was one of our major themes for tonight's meditation. Also, we projected to the G-20 economic summit in London, to foster greater cooperation and coordination among world leaders.

After about a half hour, St. Germain contacted me with spacecraft hieronics to transmit transmutation energy. As the beam ramped up, he relayed the following in a lightning quick thought capsule (paraphrased):

“Consider yourselves on high alert from now till Easter. We are going to send through your unit's force field a series of ultrahigh-frequency energies that immediately will jolt the light workers into a higher step of consciousness. The forceful impact of this vibrational frequency will be beyond what the light workers have experienced before. We have carefully planned these experimental influxes to see what each one successfully can hold. After Easter, we will assess each one's capabilities and effectiveness in light-body anchoring, and will determine what we can do next to transfer a higher level to the masses.

“Because of your training at I Am Nation headquarters as a test unit for the Hierarchal Board, we are sending this energy through you first. You must absorb it and hold it, so that we may use you as grounding rods to broadcast it to all the light workers. We need your solid connection in order to plug into the Earth plane. Using your force field as a central server, we can relay the high-level energy impulses to other stations in the network between now and Easter.

“Stand by on high alert. Be flexible in your planning and schedules. Be ready to drop everything at a moment's notice and tune in to these transmissions of light.”

St. Germain then revved up the hieronic rate and channeled through me the first wave of ultrahigh frequency. My physical body literally quaked with the power. I could scarcely handle it, in spite of my decades of training and experience. All my chakra centers, particularly my throat, were accelerated to a

higher vibration. Robert and MariLyn both acted as batteries to receive this extraordinary infusion of light.

Slowly, St. Germain manipulated both my hands in universal sign language. I was not privy to every nuance, but I understood several key movements. First, he formed his characteristic signal to implant his personal vibration as Chohan of the Sixth Ray. With the violet flame, he sent through a torrent of transmutation in order to purify and to remove any residue that could possibly impede the implantation and transfer of the new energies. He then sealed the protection of our auric fields, including the dome of white light around our entire property, for this special work. Also, he performed several hand movements to tweak the alignment of my heart, throat and third-eye chakras, so that I could handle the increased power.

He ended the universal sign language by briefly forming the *J* sign (for Jesus) with both hands as he returned them to my lap. He solemnly proclaimed, “This work is for Sananda’s Second Coming.”

It took me a long while to ground back fully into my physical body. I quivered and felt spasms course through me after the hieronic beam was disengaged. I grabbed Robert’s hand to help me dissipate the overcharge and to smooth out the energy flow.

Robert reported that he had correlating visions in meditation about the ongoing work for Easter resurrection. Also, MariLyn felt the same strong sensation, a rod-like electrical charge at the back of her head, that she first had experienced during the direct hieronic transfer from St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal on March 22nd.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 10, 2009 — Noon — Good Friday meditation

LORD MICHAEL INSERTS SPEAR OF LIGHT

COMMENTARY: There were five of us present: Robert, MariLyn, Larry and Carol Dussair, and myself. Early on, I perceived the presence of Nada, who stood behind us, giving each one in turn her blessing. Repeatedly, I had a vision of a spear of light descending through my crown chakra and pinning my light body to Earth. The spear symbolized wielding spiritual power for speaking truth. It also stood for the Christ army of light arrayed against all dark forces on lower astral and Earth planes. The tip of the spear was made of metal harder than any known to man; nothing could resist it.

Much later, I was contacted by a hieronic beam. As the power built, my head was tilted all the way back. Lord Michael, Archangel of the First Ray of Will and Power, suddenly appeared. In a lightning swift motion, he thrust a spear or sword of searing white light into my crown, down through all chakra centers, and directly into the Earth. The abrupt power shock of the onrushing light caused me to gasp out loud several times.

Gently yet insistently, Lord Michael commanded, “My son, you must speak.” He prodded me two more times, until I finally picked up the recorder’s microphone. In the ensuing song, he manipulated the vibrational frequencies repeatedly up and down the scale, instilling Christ light into and through all dimensional planes of Earth, reaching from his highest celestial throne down to the lowest of astral and physical realms, to raise them.

Manifesting the power and will of God, Lord Michael, co-titular head of the Hierarchal Board, had wielded the First Ray sword of truth in this manner to protect and to sustain Jesus in his crucifixion–resurrection ceremony two thousand years ago. He does the same now to help light workers achieve a new level of light-body resurrection this Easter season. He commands all light workers to come forth now as the sons of God, the I Am. He empowers us through the Om Ray.

After his song, Lord Michael also channeled a brief message to the light workers. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, my master teacher, also spoke. Following is a transcription of the song and the messages:

OM RAY NOW IS THINE

LORD MICHAEL (sung):

Om. Om. Om. Om.

I am Michael. Om. I am power of light and truth.

Om Ray. Om Ray. Om power now I bequeath to you with light.

Om. Now we can be one in light and truth as sons of Holy Om.

Be the light. You are the I Am.

I Am light. I Am truth. I Am power of God.

Om Ray. Om Ray. Om Ray now is thine.

So it is. So be it. So be it. So be as I Am. Om. Om.

LORD MICHAEL (spoken): I, Michael, am with you, and shall be unto the end of time. Now go and fight with the armor of God, which you are now and forevermore, children of light. Amen. Amen. Amen.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal. We have encircled you with the fire of light, as descended from Lord Michael, and we hold you within the confines of this frequency modulation, securely speared into the Earth through this Hierarchal Board focus. Continue to nurture the seed of this light and power in and through all planes and through all bodies of your I Am expression, and hold it during this holy Easter weekend until further notice.

We give thanks for your efforts, as you are one with us in this final push to instill this higher frequency on Earth in this particular seasonal cycle. Be of good cheer, for all is well. All is in divine order. All is under our security blanket.

Greetings from those who know you best from these planes of development, who guide your unit's production; from El Morya through Nada unto Sananda, and all masters and guides at one with you for this holy purpose. Be resurrected! Come forth as the I Am Selves you are, under the command of Michael. So be it. Dr. Hannibal, under Motah relay, over and out.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 12, 2009 — Noon — Easter Sunday meditation

OUR HIGHER WORKS BEGIN

COMMENTARY: Present this Easter Sunday were Dr. Robert and MariLyn, Larry and Carol Dussair, and myself. As soon as we entered meditation, I saw a dome of sky-blue light hovering over me, indicating protection and security. My Motah light body, configured as an etheric space suit of light, descended upon me and locked firmly into and through my physical form. It was the strongest, most secure anchoring of my light body that I've ever experienced. As the energy of the overshadowing increased, I was told: "To take this new step in your resurrection, you must vocally channel your high Self."

I was stunned, and I questioned this instruction to verify its accuracy. But the contact grew stronger, and again I was told I had to do this if I wanted to step forth into a new resurrection of my light body. It was time, yet it was my freewill choice. After the instruction was repeated a third time, I finally picked up the microphone, double-checked my inner signals, and awaited the moment.

Following is a transcription. The channeling, delivered initially in a deep, otherworldly voice, changed remarkably in tone and rhythm as the vibrational frequencies became aligned through my physical vehicle. Two other communications followed, from Sananda and Dr. Hannibal.

MOTAH: [Intoned:] I am Motah. Motah speaks through my incarnated self of Federation influence under code name Phillel. I step forth and bring you glad tidings of love. *Love God and Love One Another:* this is the code from our master and way shower and planetary ruler, Sananda, he who resurrected as Christ Jesus two thousand years ago.

We have aligned our frequencies into a new synchronicity with our masters and guides of etheric and celestial levels. In these preceding weeks we have been brought through many trials and temptations and experimentations to reach this new level of vibratory alignment with light-body consciousness. And now as Christ Jesus/Sananda has said so often through the functions of this externalized Hierarchal Board focus: "All these things that I do, you too shall do, and greater things than these; because I bring unto you the gift of the Holy Spirit, your own I Am Self."

It is through the 144,000 elect, minimum and symbolic — because there shall be more — that Sananda magnifies himself to bring through his Second Coming demonstration unto mankind and all life forms on Earth. So, be prepared! Our higher works begin!

SANANDA: This is Sananda through my channel Motah, to all my light brigade who so willingly and with receptive consciousness have come now into this new scope of works for my Second Coming. In you all, I am well pleased. In you all, I require greater discipline to channel through a higher invocation of *Love God and Love One Another*. So may it begin now with this resurrection of your I Am Selves through your atomic essence of mind, body and soul.

I hold this for you, for I am one with you; and you in this I Am are one with me. It can never be torn asunder, this unification, from this moment until I stand with you in materialized form on your dimensional realm. So it is, and so I speak as planetary ruler. This is victory of light! So may it be, and so it is!

Now go as one and bring unto my children, my flock, the glad tidings and the good news. For we take what I have achieved two thousand years ago and now bring it into new works, new patterns of light, so that all on my sphere can be reached and can be raised, just as you are now raised.

This I now speak through my channel of light, he who steps forth to you now under code name Motah. [Intoned:] Mo-tah! Be now transmuted into this glorious love that I share with you. Amen. [Sung:] Amen. Amen. Amen.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, master teacher of this channel, my son whom we work through as code Motah. All Earthlings remember well the moment that your astronauts set foot on the moon in 1969. We evoke this image for you, because here aboard my master ship #1235, mission control, we too, as your Earth Mission Control those decades ago, now rise up and cheer and applaud the landing of light on Earth! So, join with us in this revelatory moment, and appreciate the landing that has been achieved this day, for this Easter resurrection.

God bless you, each and every one. Your master teachers, singly and collectively, bless and embrace you, and anoint you with this movement of light. So be it. Dr. Hannibal, over and out.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 25, 2009 — 1:14 p.m.

PIERCING THE VEIL

ST. GERMAIN/DR. HANNIBAL: With rhythmic modulation of our light frequencies, we have pierced the veil of man's self-generated illusions on the third dimensional plane. Through our pinpoints of light, the incarnated light workers assigned to cooperate with this hierarchal work, we have inserted our higher claims to raise mass consciousness. We station ourselves now in closer proximity in order to swing the tide in favor of spiritual manifestation of our guided attempts in this spring cycle of resurrection. With hieronic-assisted projection of electromagnetic force, I come as St. Germain/ Dr. Hannibal, master teacher and overriding factor over my channel of light.

Our energy palpitations now prepare you for Pentecost [May 31st]. We steady you to proceed to anchor the next inflow of light to clamp itself in solid fixture upon your realm. A free-flowing effort and a dissolution of resistance are required on your part to successfully manage this procedure. We trust in your ability to maneuver yourselves with expert care into these channels of light, that you may amplify our prograded plan of light-body manifestation, both individually and collectively, as we raise the planetary vibration to accept and to assimilate this most progressive piercing of man's unveiling to his Christ Sonship.

By their fruits you shall know them. It is thus that we have monitored our light brigade on Earth and have provided every measure electromagnetically and spiritually to shore up vulnerabilities and weaknesses in the light ranks, while at the same time have brought a higher amplitude to your established strengths. We urge you, therefore, to avail yourselves of this assistance we offer to enhance your balance as fourth dimensional beings in third dimensional form in this coming finalization of our movements for this cycle of time. You have, as we have, but one month in which to seal your participation in this last-minute delivery of our new octave of light.

Nothing comes freely, and all comes with a price. That price is your sincere effort, your continued cooperation to implant the higher frequencies of light-body development on the Earth. We have called you our pinpoints of light — and that you surely are — but you can do more increasingly to widen your pinpoint and to render it an expanse that will allow for a fuller explosion of light from your higher Self through all capillaries of your mind, body and soul, as now precipitated in physical, Earth plane

matter. That matter is eminently malleable and suitable for purification by the Christ within each one, by an ever-widening infusion of fourth dimensional light. It is to this task that we are committed to bring to bear these opportunities to prosper your individual and collective evolutionary progress.

You have our forbearance in these experimental designs, yet we also must adhere to a certain strictness of regimen in our program in the coming weeks. Thus, we seek only to pluck the good fruit in this harvest and must assign to the scrap heap that which does not produce an adequate result. Do this spiritual separation of wheat from chaff — to use your colloquialism — in your own consciousness as you continue to evaluate your thoughts, words, feelings and deeds. Preserve only that which will nourish the overall good of man's advancement into the light of his eternal beingness.

All works to good for those who serve the Lord. We offer this as your focus: serve only Spirit, and thereby you serve the highest good of all who struggle in these Latter Days to arise from the mire of this dimensional frequency. All works for the good will be preserved and entered upon your records for further review in the times to come. Thereby establish yourselves ever more firmly in this higher purpose, and the good bounty will flow beyond your ability to measure.

That is our assignment for our good workers for now. Steel yourselves for what is to transpire in the transmutation of Earth and all life forms. But waver not in your capacity for infinite love and compassion for your fellowman and your fellow forms indigenous to this planet. Only love will help you to accept and to incorporate this instigation of light, and only through love are you able permanently to transfer this light to others and assist them in this global, interdimensional change.

To those who accept these hierarchal assignments, we have you fixed on our monitoring scopes and mechanisms. Ever so carefully do we keep you under our guardianship. Ever ready are we to respond in the fullness of our Christ nature, united equally with the highest light within you, the I Am presence that binds all into one Sonship under Father-Mother God. So be it. I am St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, your servant and your guide, your teacher and your friend, a mentor unto all who seek a higher transformation by the Christ within. In this oneness we travel the pathways of light together. Amen.

CONRAD: This is commander of Conrad forces under assignment from Hannibal's command. Our ships are dimensionally nearby and are providing increased surveillance in these days of energy buildup to Pentecost and beyond. We have you tuned to our finer frequencies, and work progressively to stabilize your alignment to the suffusion of the light body and its further anchoring onto this third-going-into-fourth dimensional energy construct.

Your protection is our high concern, as we keep out any infiltration of astral and physical forces not to your highest good in the accomplishment of this aforementioned mission to anchor the light on Earth. We act as a bellows to fan the flames of your Christ lights, that you may burn brightly and be as beacons to all who follow the light. Be attuned to our surveillance in the coming times of change. We give thanks for your cooperative interdimensional teamwork. In this we define love in action. Conrad, commander and team members all, salute you. Over and out for this conveyance of timely energy concepts.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 27, 2009 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ACTION ALERT FOR CHANGEOVER

SUMMALT: Greetings. I am Commander Summalt, in conjunction with Master Kut Humi/Babaji, on relay through Motah, generating this hieronic broadcast for Eastern Hemisphere transmutation and restoration of balance. This is an action alert to all disciples under Hierarchal Board guidance. Attune yourselves to these higher frequencies immediately, and pinpoint your projection of light for critical changeover. If man does not respond respectfully and forthwith in this resetting of the frequency to this higher resounding note, then nature forces must settle the account.*

There is little time left in these proceedings to establish this polarity restructuring to bring Eastern Hemisphere influences into greater balance. This requires greater action on part of all within the Western Hemisphere activities to hold this sacred note. Take note, and you will note the actionable changes about to transpire.

Kut Humi joins me in his Eastern aspects, both as Babaji and Lao-Tze, due to the inroads that he can effect through his disciples in these Eastern regions. This spreads down from etheria through astral planes where our ships are having greater effect to bring through this translation of energies for this infusion of light during the cycle you term Pentecost [May 31st] unto your summer solstice changeover.

Consider yourselves informed through this Motah space transfer. I am joined, of course, with Dr. Hannibal to synchronize East-West exchange in this rebalancing for this transmutation time.

Have the faith of Peter. So I bring my influence also in this incarnated aspect of mine for Middle East securing of love in action.** Have faith and, as the Master said, ye shall move mountains of obstacles that stand in the way of light, but can stand no more. I, Peter/Summalt, have decreed it; and give you now these keys of the kingdom, that you may amplify this projection. Summalt with Kut Humi, hieronic relay through Western command, over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal through my channel of light. I second this command. Stay tuned. Be at peace. We are one in the light, and enfold you within these balanced frequencies for this changeover. Hail to the Christ in thee. God bless you. Over and out. Hannibal.

NADA: Beloved friends and coworkers, friends of the light, I am Nada. You knew me as Yolanda. You are now getting a taste — a very small, extremely, smattering of a taste — of what El Morya and I are dealing with from these higher levels with these sticky karmic situations. But I assure you, we are about our Father's business; and we know that you are, also. We sustain you in this work. We overshadow you more often than you would care to realize, and we guide you with sure-footed steps along the pathway into the fourth dimension.

How can we ever convey the magnitude of our blessings to you; to you who hold firmly in dedication to Sananda's Second Coming? This bond is eternal and will serve unto the ends of this solar system time. And we shall gather again on multiple frequencies to assure that this solar system, with its laggard planet of Earth, moves into the circle of Aquarius. God bless you, and also receive now the blessings of our beloved leader, Sananda; whom I serve, whom El Morya serves, whom we all serve to bring a new heaven on a new Earth.

Be of good cheer in all of these announcements, for we are making progress inch by inch. So we see it. So must you see it and be it. This is Nada of the Karmic Board, signing off with kisses and hugs. Amen.

* Provoking another international crisis, in the past three days North Korea has set off an underground nuclear test and has test-fired several short-range missiles. Today, they rescinded the 1953 armistice of the Korean War, and warned that they will attack any U.S. or South Korean ships who attempt to intercept their vessels on the open seas. There are reports also that North Korea has restarted its weapons-grade nuclear plant.

Early the following morning, at 2:24 a.m. on May 28th, a magnitude-7.1 earthquake struck off the coast of Honduras, in Central America, killing at least two and injuring dozens of people. Consider this one example of nature's response to reset the balance. Also on the 28th, a bomb blast at a mosque in southeast Iran killed fifteen people and injured dozens more.

Note that President Obama will go to Egypt next week to deliver a major speech on his Middle East peace initiative. Also, the president is scheduled on May 28th to meet Palestinian Authority's leader Mahmoud Abbas at the White House.

** Peter, disciple of Jesus of Nazareth, was an incarnation of Summalt.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 31, 2009 — Noon — Pentecost Sunday meditation

“I AM AMONG YOU”

PENTECOST SUNDAY MEDITATION: During an hour-long staff meditation at noon, much of my contemplation centered around the phrase and principle, “Where two or more are gathered, there I Am.” In metaphysical understanding, this principle begins and ends with the individual’s consciousness, but incorporates all levels of interpretation and expression. For example, in the individual, when conscious and subconscious aspects of mind are unified and balanced in polarity, there the I Am or superconscious Self can enter in, can infuse itself, can override all frequencies, and can express its spiritual command fully within the one consciousness.

The analogy extends from this central focus, this anchoring point within the individual son of God. Where two or more individuals are gathered in harmony of purpose, such as expressed in this unit and among our associates, there the Christ energy may be externalized to uplift the group and to unite with others of like mind and frequency vibration.

On a planetary scale, where the dual hemispheric polarities of East (subconscious) and West (conscious) are in alignment within the diverse societies of Earth, operating as one, there the solar logos (sun/son) and the other planets of our solar system may have their entrance and guiding influence for interplanetary unification and cooperation. Likewise, where physical and astral planes, representing conscious and subconscious, are in harmony, there the Earth’s higher dimensional, etheric expression may manifest in complete interdimensional coordination: a new heaven on a new Earth.

Where two or more solar systems express cooperation and balanced polarity, there the galaxy and its central sun may superimpose its guardianship for galactic evolution. The principle extends outward still. Where two or more galaxies are in alignment, expressing the divine plan, there the universe will be complemented, nurtured and evolved. Universes within universes, dimensions within dimensions, worlds without end: the divine concept fulfills its role throughout infinite time and space. “Where two or more are gathered, there I Am.” Thus saith the Lord, the Eternal One, the Father-Mother Creator of all things.

But the divine principle returns again unto the individual: as above, so below. Unless one holds the central focal point of this concept in his or her being, so that the Christ consciousness can rule

supreme, then there can be no expansion into all these other levels, nor can there be a grounding of them through the individual son of God. This is the harmony and the balance we light workers are anchoring now on Earth, through our unification with the light body.

After these inspirations, I was overshadowed by Sananda/Jesus. In a lengthy communion, the Christ way shower reaffirmed: “I Am among you. You are my standard-bearers, as long as you bear the high standards and principles needed for this Second Coming program. Speak in my name, for Spirit’s will to be done for the upliftment of all on Earth.” Slowly he raised my hands, formed the *J* sign (for Jesus), and projected his glorious light to the planet.

“Speak in my name for the Second Coming and the manifestation of the I Am Nation on Earth. Speak in my name, and it shall be done, according to the will of God for the highest good.” Both hands, still in the *J* sign, were raised to my mouth and were formed into an open triangle, that the Master’s breath of life, his holy decree, would go forth unto all mankind and to the planetary logos itself.

In my psychic vision, I beheld the Hierarchal Board in conclave, gathering their facts and deliberating on the current status of the mass thought mind of Earth, the individual and collective receptivity to the higher frequencies, and the results thus far obtained. Through mental telepathy, Dr. Hannibal relayed the following:

“We are deciding now the endgame for the spring energy influx. Stand by for your inner signals and participations, which will be added unto the appropriate measure as we determine the possibilities for your further anchoring of the light amplification on Earth. Hannibal attending, over and out for this segment of Hierarchal Board conclave for planet Earth strategies and logistics.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 17, 2009 — 8:00 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ETHERIC SPACECRAFT GRID

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: Conrad contacted me with a hieronic space beam, producing the same unusual heart-chakra stimulations I have experienced intermittently the past couple of days. I had recalled that those activations were the contact signal I had received from Conrad back in 2007, for special energy projections. Tonight's space beam reconfirmed that signal.

In thought impression, not a word-for-word channeling, Conrad relayed the following: “We apologize for the stresses of the various symptoms you three at headquarters, and other light workers, have been feeling in recent days. But as we near the end of the spring cycle, we have had to maintain a certain schedule of etheric projections in order to respond to the planetary needs for cleansing and balance.

“In our hieronic grid of spacecraft surrounding the planet, we do have quite a few light workers whom we are able to work through to ground these energies and to help rebalance situations in mass consciousness. But we do not have enough of them. So, you relative few are carrying the brunt of these radiations of light. Your physical, mental, emotional and soul-astral symptoms, even dream episodes, are thereby exacerbated. This may continue for some days yet, as we near the summer solstice and the beginning of the changeover into the summer action cycle. So, be alert to our signals.

“I remind you that the etheric spacecraft grid is entirely interconnected around the planet, as are the light workers through their Christ bodies. The higher plane electromagnetic signals are transmitted instantly throughout this grid, conveying our hierarchal actions as well as our responses to reactions in mass consciousness. So too the light workers, forming a grid or a network of light on the planet, respond simultaneously both to our projections and to the ‘nerve signals’ from mass consciousness.

“In this respect, the Earth planet may be likened unto a brain, whose electrochemical nerve signals are instantly transmitted throughout the organ; one action in one area causes an instant reaction or reverberation in another area. The same analogy applies to our spacecraft grid and to your etheric linkup with one another and with us.”

In my inner vision, I saw this concept portrayed by great flashes of light coursing here and there across the planet, as would occur with nerve impulses in the brain. For example, the ongoing post-election demonstrations and violence occurring now in Iran, or the bellicose statements and actions arising from North Korea, are producing explosive sparks of imbalanced thought and emotion throughout mankind's collective nerve center, our planetary thought atmosphere. We light workers are called constantly to respond with Christ principles to help restore balance, peace and, ultimately, love.

Note: MariLyn shared that in her meditation she had had a similar vision of the coordinated planetary grid or network. Also, MariLyn has had more heart symptoms and episodes of atrial fibrillation, as well as an unexplained yet temporary fever. Robert and I both have had astral attacks in dreams.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

July 6, 2009 — 12:30 p.m.

GREATER DISCIPLINE REQUIRED

ST. GERMAIN: Coworkers of light, disciples of the Hierarchal Board, light workers in action throughout the physical plane of Earth, I am St. Germain, one of your guardian protectors from the higher councils of light, speaking through my disciple of Motah function for this relay of information.

All is not what it appears to be to your limited physical vision; therefore, we bring you our higher insight and infilling of light from the view beyond your horizon. We come at this time to assure you that we take into consideration the new level that has been achieved as a result of the recent influx of past months. And as has been distributed to you before, there is now a greater discipline that will be required to hold this light and to anchor this new step firmly amongst the mass consciousness of your plane.

Our endeavors have seen success in certain quarters, and we quibble not with these inroads that we have managed. But our higher influx of light has stimulated a significant adverse reaction amongst those who are uncleansed, who are unwilling, who are unreceptive. You have seen this pattern many times before, and you have seen it played out during these recent events during this influx. So, we report to you that there is a great stirring up emanating from the astral planes and filtering through to your level moment by moment. This is bringing to bear significant change and transmutation, and we invoke your sincere efforts of cooperation to demonstrate the balance that must be as the light is further anchored onto Earth.

These are treacherous waters that you enter upon, because there is much instability in the mental, emotional and psychic-astral force fields within the billions of souls who encompass this planetary logos. But our work must proceed, and proceed we shall, because we bring the higher good of our Father-Mother Creator into this eventful outpouring. Our light and our truth must reaffirm the I Am in externalization through those light workers on Earth who are capable of sustaining this new balance and the rigors of this challenge.

We have spoken of these matters many times through this unit during the course of its history. The Earth, in the midst of its Armageddon, will be scoured clean in order to prepare the way for the Master's return; he who is known as Sananda on the Hierarchal Board and unto Earth incarnation in

last episode as Christ Jesus of Nazareth; but known through the soul threads of many other incarnations that have impacted each and every person now in embodiment, whether upon the astral planes or the physical, third dimensional existence.

You must proceed forward and onward, and never flag in your energy and in the emitting of this higher light that we bring closer to bear upon your dimensional frequency. In this, you have our support in all ways conceivable; and you know not of the many ways in which we are able to influence the anchoring of this light into your realm. So, make way for a greater inpouring of your Christ responsibilities, both to one another and to all life forms upon this planet.

For the planet will be raised. The question becomes, who will be raised with it, and who will make the choice willingly to rise into these higher frequencies of light? That is the choice before you, each and every one. Are you ready for these rigors and these disciplines, as Sananda said, to invoke the commandment *Love God and Love One Another*?*

So, the times before you offer great opportunities for new action, new impulses, new reverberations of these frequencies throughout all realms and levels on your planet. Be inspired in these actions one step at a time, each day, as you go about the business of our Father-Mother God. You will be guided securely as long as you are holding the steady focus to implement your Christ mission on this plane.

To those who cannot sustain these new disciplines required of your Christ Selves, there will be other measures to unfold at other times. But forsake not the highest good within you that is now being revealed to you through your Christ Self. The Father-Mother God forsakes none of His creatures, and provides all with adequate supply to manifest the new heaven on the new Earth.

So, be alert to the signals that you receive from us, your elder brothers and sisters of the Hierarchal Board, and those associates with us who maintain these inner resolves with us. Go steadily in the light, with the light; act for the light at all times, and you will navigate safely the treacherous waters through which you now pass.

May the blessings of Spirit be with you, each one, for this hierarchal call to new action in these ensuing times. I, St. Germain, speak for highest transmutation, joined with my companions from these realms of light to instill this concentrated effort within your mind, body and soul. So be it. So, be in this loving action now with one another, in service to Father-Mother God. St. Germain, in Motah Council relay for the Hierarchal Board. Over and out.

* “In you all, I require greater discipline to channel through a higher invocation of *Love God and Love One Another*. So may it begin now with this resurrection of your I Am Selves through your atomic essence of mind, body and soul.” — *Sananda; April 12, 2009*

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 15, 2009 — 10:30 p.m.

VALVES OPEN: ALL SYSTEMS GO!

DR. HANNIBAL: In these most recent days, we have stood guard while you have secured a steady foundation upon which to build the new light form of projections for planet Earth. Although we have been quiet, we have actively monitored each one of our light-brigade members within the planetary realm, to measure a quotient of effectiveness for a higher baseline of light-body anchoring during the current season of the Christ Mass.

This is Dr. Hannibal now at the helm, to patch in a new conscientious resolve within the light-worker ranks as we communicate a steadily increasing stream of light. All preparation phases are over, and we now open the valves to release into your realm the next phase of fourth dimensional frequencies.

Do not stand idly by or attempt to sidestep this torrent, or you will surely be washed downstream and place yourself out of commission. But from the steadiness of your I Am Self, resolve now to receive this high-frequency pulse and to channel it into mass consciousness. For this have you come, and for this have we come to fulfill our part of the cooperative bargain as your helpmates, your teachers, your guides and guardians for the next level of your planetary evolution.

Over the next week, we will strive to reach a crescendo. In our experimental designs, of course, we require your utmost cooperation to see this through successfully. Guarantees can only come if you seek first and utmost to fulfill the will of God.

In your daily schedules do what you can to avail yourselves of opportunities to serve as our channels of light. We shall do our best to gear our schedules to avoid undue disruption of your necessary daily rhythms. But since we must be ready to turn on a dime — to use your colloquial expression — you must also be ready and willing to alter your preconceived plans and notions, which so often lock you into a set pattern of life stream. Your flexibility will assure your happiness and your ease of handling the energies of this torrential input.

Our space crews have their orders from Bethlehem's Star, Sananda's master ship #10. And that order is: all systems go! You have patiently awaited this moment, having secured the preparation in recent days. Now this movement to engage is upon you.

The veil between dimensions will be further sheared by this ensuing activity. The heavens will open before you, in more ways than one. Are you ready to view a new heaven on a new Earth? If not, you will see upheaval instead of glorious peace. You will see destruction and dismantling of the old, rather than the reconstruction of the kingdom of God on Earth. I speak metaphorically, of course; yet there will be literal manifestations of these actions in your realm in order to open your eyes and unstop your ears, for mortal man continues to resist, as the disobedient child he so often portrays.

But you, our channels of light and truth, serving obediently at your posts, will help show your fellow brothers and sisters the way. Lead them with compassion and with patience, as we lead you. But be unyielding in your exemplary demonstration of cosmic law and principle. The highest law that you, or we, can enact is: *Love God and Love One Another*.

The infinite blessings of the Father-Mother Creator guide us all into these new realms of light for planet Earth. This new planetary birth is an event in which to rejoice. Therefore, sing the praises of the Almighty One, just as the angels and all etheric forces rejoiced at the heralded birth of the Christ child, our master and way shower Jesus, those two thousand years ago.

Although in the mortal world those were indeed perilous and precarious moments, insuring the safe installation of the Christ exemplar in physical incarnation on Earth, yet there were also ineffably divine and glorious moments of praise and thanksgiving, indescribable joy, beauty and peace. The encircling tribe of protective forces — angelic hosts, etheric guardians, space forces from other planetary spheres, and devic assistants who protected the body form of the Christ child; plus Mary and Joseph and those special attendants who were witness to this physical happening — all these protective divine influences provided a force field so much greater than any lower force the worldly realm could array in opposition to this incarnation of light, Jesus in Bethlehem.

And so it is now with us, holding a protective shield for you as you bring into embodiment your own Christ light within the manger of your third dimensional setting. Draw upon this strength, even as you draw also upon the strength of your own I Am Self, your central connection with the Divine. Be one with us, as we surely are one with you.

Into this united force field, braided interdimensionally, we now pour the divine energies that will remold beloved Earth in the image of the Divine. Receive ye now the new heaven on the new Earth,

Christ consciousness born anew within the hearts, minds and souls of all our fellow sons of the Light. So we decree it, that it may manifest in this time of *now*.

I am Dr. Hannibal, commanding etheric forces in the Western Hemisphere, in double conjunction with Summalt in the East, under direct order of Sananda aboard ship #10, the Star of Bethlehem. Behold, the Christ is born on Earth. Follow his star!

MARY: I, Mary, mother of the Christ child, come briefly to assure you that I attend your Christ birth, the planetary birth of Christ consciousness within all mankind, just as I gave my intimate labor of love in those days of yore. I embrace you with the same motherly love by which I cradled the infant Jesus in my arms, insuring his safe entry in body form.

May all souls on Earth feel the reality of my embrace, the protection of my spirit for the birth of God consciousness within you now. Mary, handmaiden of the Lord, servant unto all, bids you peace and goodwill.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 16, 2009 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

KARMIC BOARD TO EARTH: CHOOSE NOW

NADA: This is Nada of the Karmic Board, weighing in with my teammates on Earth and astral frequencies. I come to you with pronouncements that the judgments are being made and newly will be sealed as we make this crossover at this season for Christ reconciliation within each soul on Earth.

I come under consignment administered with the good graces of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, master teacher of this channel, and with approval of my master teacher, Sananda, whose birth as Jesus you now celebrate at this crucial moment to implant a new birth of the I Am on Earth.

We of the Karmic Board have within view the book of life, and are leafing through the records of each and every soul in this orbital reign of Earth and astral planes. We see still disturbing trends of rebellion and recalcitrance and disapproval. Let that be as it may. What judgment is that to you? Seek ye the Christ within yourself. Be beholden to this Christ within you, and let God take care of all other details. Your concern is with your own soul and how you may align further with the purposes and intentions of your Christ Self. Let that be sufficient to each one during this Christmas influx, and into the New Era.

Judge not, lest you yourself be judged. And with yourself, judge righteously. For what you decide now will propel you into one of two directions: either up and forward and into the fourth dimension, or backslide in a spiral that will lead presently to no good. It is your choice, and we of the Karmic Board announce this choice that you have before you. Be excellent in your choice for perfection.

Step forward now with us into this light. Together, we serve all on planet Earth for the rise into the New Age and the Second Coming of our beloved master and way shower, Sananda, Jesus the Christ of Nazareth.

We of the higher realms stand with you and beckon you to make these choices for light, for peace, for love in action. God's blessing be with you all, for whom I give great care as you have given also to me. Amen. I am Nada, Yolanda Christos Te Deum.* Amen.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, resuming hieronic control of Motah. Maintain your vigilance for this electromagnetic inflow in the coming days. Let us maintain our synchronicity with one another and stay in expert attunement and alignment for these goals. Dr. Hannibal, over and out.

* *Yolanda Christos Te Deum*, or Yolanda the Christ of God, is another designation for Nada's incarnation on Earth as Yolanda of the Sun, high priestess of the Sun Temple in Atlantis; as received by Yolanda.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

January 13, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ACT NOW WITH LOVE

SANANDA: I am Sananda, Son-of-God consciousness in rulership of planet Earth. From the four winds I gather my forces and make the commandment: *Love God and Love One Another*. I call forth to my light brigade through all planes of activity surrounding this beloved sphere. Act now, as the sons and daughters of light that you are, to coalesce all our Father-Mother God's energies for the implementation of the greater good.

What you have seen in Haiti brings unto the depths of your soul the need for action.* To those who respond, all blessings of our support are with you and shall be augmented to bring forth balance, healing, comfort, and peace in knowing that the true solace is the Christ within.

Those who do not respond to this signal of Armageddon shall be swept aside in this onrush as the fourth dimensional frequencies become a reality down through the astral planes and into the physical elements.

We are locking in these higher frequencies to accelerate schedules for my Second Coming. Do with them as you will! But these new and higher frequencies are inevitable and inexorably are being implanted through the 144,000, and more, on this planet.

Be vigilant. Remain in a state of high alert. For you know not what we see is forthcoming.

All ye who are burdened, come unto me. Thus saith the Lord God, the I Am Self within. In this consciousness, as one Christ body, we bring forth the new heaven on the new Earth.

So these decrees now have gone forth, and elicit your response. Be the sons and daughters of light that you are. Be with me, as I am with you.

I am Sananda, Son-of-God consciousness in rulership over planet Earth; known unto you and unto all cultures in multiple guises throughout eons of time, but lastly as Yeshua, Jesus the Nazarene. Be one with me now. So be it.

Song:

Om. I am Sananda.

Om. Sananda, Son of God for Earth.

I am one with you. Be one with me, and we are won.

Om. Shalom. Shalom.

###

Note: Initially in the meditation, Dr. Hannibal contacted me with a powerful hieronics beam. He projected a veritable rod of golden light into the fathoms of despair that were swirling as a black vortex enveloping the thought atmosphere of Haiti, where millions of souls on astral and physical planes are in utter turmoil and shock.

When Sananda overshadowed me, the vibrational impact on my force field was extraordinary. I was momentarily overwhelmed; a tear rolled down each cheek. I was then reminded of the Bible verse that had entered my mind, and had stayed there, for a couple of days prior to the earthquake: “Jesus wept.” (John 11:35)

Before the vocal channeling, Sananda performed universal sign language to gather his band of forces, to implant Christ consciousness within the masses, and to beckon all who were in turmoil to come into the comfort of his enfolding arms.

* On the previous day, January 12th, a devastating earthquake, magnitude 7.0, struck Haiti, killing numerous thousands of people and destroying the capital city, Port-au-Prince. It was the largest quake to hit the area in over two hundred years. At the time of this channeling, a massive relief effort was being galvanized by the world community to respond to the desperate needs of millions of people.

On the day of the quake, before it struck, all three of us here at headquarters were very discombobulated and upset, out of sorts for no ostensible reason. In the afternoon, Robert and I compared notes. Both of us specifically said that we felt something big, a catastrophe, was about to happen — though we did not know when or where. We both psychically intuned great disturbance in the thought atmosphere of mass consciousness, both on astral and physical planes. A couple of hours later, the quake hit.

“Come to me, all you who are weary and burdened, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you and learn from me, for I am gentle and humble in heart, and you will find rest for your souls. For my yoke is easy and my burden is light.” — Matthew 11:28–30

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 10, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

RUN-UP FOR SPECIAL HIGHER FREQUENCY

HANNIBAL–SUMMALT: Greetings, beloveds of Earth. This is combined spatial command, Hannibal and Summalt. Our lines of force have infiltrated your planetary environs, connecting your force fields with ours in preparation for events to come. It is with great pleasure that we look upon those of you who have aligned your mortal vehicles and selves with higher Self purpose, and thus are encompassed within the I Am presence of all on these higher planes in Sananda's light brigade.

The time is short. The time is nigh. The time for your action to implant on Earth the higher frequency impulses of Christ light may now be securely engaged. This is a run-up.* So, prepare yourselves to externalize good works to instill a higher benefit within the race consciousness of mankind on Earth.

We have instilled within you, within the I Am Selves, a special higher frequency, amplified by our hieronic control, which thereby can seep into all crevices of these realms on physical and astral planes surrounding Earth.

We endeavor to work with all who are of goodwill, which is the will of God, and now will see what you can bear in your life sacrifice to uplift all mankind into the fourth dimension and to prepare this planetary congregation for Sananda's return.

May all be raised up, and still further. For you must be the stalwart crew to stabilize man's tremulous affairs. We must stave off a tipping point through our steadfast anchoring of light through your mind, body and soul.

And so now we bid you peace, for all is done in loving concern for the restoration of I Am consciousness and the reunification of this planet with all other planetary beings and dimensions of light within this Federation of Planets in this solar system. So we come here to aid, and so we assist you in all ways possible to bring you back into this solar system fold wherein Christ reigns, and will reign on Earth forevermore.

I am Hannibal. Summalt joins me in this joint preparatory exercise. Be ye configured now in alignment with us as we seek further implementation through guidance from our master and way shower, Sananda, aboard his master ship #10.

And so we await your response. With blessings we disengage, but remain not afar, for we are with you to see through these end times. We are Hannibal–Summalt through Motah outpost for the externalization of I Am Nation on Earth. So be it. Over and out.

URIEL: This is Uriel of the archangel Ray of Seven. Love and peace and divine rest be with you. We, your angelic guardians, attend a new anchoring of your light bodies on Earth through these combined interstellar programs.

Look up! We are here, and embrace you with our loving liquid light. Uriel, the light of the Seventh Ray, in charge of light-body developments of all on planet Earth. Amen.

EL MORYA: I am El Morya of the Power Ray, in balance with the divine love of the Seventh, to bring through this powerful action. We are one united light brigade, and all my forces on these upper astral levels attend thee. Be alert. Your vigilance is required. My staff who knows me can plumb the various meanings of this contact. *Om.* El Morya.

###

Note: Before the vocal communication, Hannibal–Summalt contacted me with a hieronics beam and projected into mass consciousness a series of high-level energies for balanced, equalized transmutation for the upcoming Easter cycle. (Ash Wednesday, the beginning of Lent on February 17th this year, traditionally signals the start of the Easter energy influx.)

The space commanders amplified their hieronic projection through universal sign language. By a double use of the signing, they also strengthened their energetic lines of force through my auric field and physical body, as the channel, in order to prepare me for the vocal communication.

* The term “run-up” incorporates a specific code. As a pilot, I always perform an engine run-up before takeoff, to verify that all critical aircraft systems are nominal.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 12, 2010 — 6:15 p.m.

TAKE UP YOUR CROSS & FOLLOW ME

SANANDA: To my light brigade, whom I cherish as my younger brothers and sisters on Earth: take up the cross laid upon your mortal consciousness and follow me.* I am Sananda, master way shower. Only by your divine love sacrifice for your kin, all children of God in this realm of third dimensional manifestation, can you ever hope to survive the transformation of the ages.

Through our recent communiqués we have alerted you to the urgency of your demonstration as my light brigade. Many of you, connected consciously as you are through the linking of light bodies, have responded to the initial radiations that we have begun to stream into the ethers of your beings.

It is well and good that you are sensitive to these higher vibrations, for as we release them via these wavelengths and as they make an indelible imprint upon your awareness, you are brought into an ever higher communion with us, your teachers and guides of etheric and angelic planes, wherein we can shore up your resolve to be our grounding rods of light. Thus you play a vital, ever-increasing role as our copartners for the crowning event that steadily is impacting your realm: my Second Coming, and the return of all who follow my lead into I Am consciousness.

The prophecies have been true, and for millennia we have spoken of these end days wherein all who are willing and able may take upon themselves the new mantle of light: your birthright, your inheritance, your heritage as children and cocreators of the light. The light is within you, around you, upon you now, as it always has been even though you have been asleep.

But now you awake. Now you recognize the seriousness of the times ahead for the evolutionary program to transform the Earth into the veritable Garden of Eden: the manifestation to return unto this home world through the right use of your spiritual power as true fourth dimensional beings, sons and daughters of the Almighty One, our Father-Mother God.

Spirit, in Its cosmic infinity of Being, is all there ever was, all there ever could be, all there ever will be throughout whatever you could imagine of time and space. Awaken now to this reality as quickly as you can; hold it fast within the conception of your mind, the understanding of your heart, and become the children of Light, the Holy One.

So speak I to all children of Earth, my beloved brothers and sisters who travel with me into the Aquarian Age and prepare for the leadership of my specific return in light-body form.

Woe to those who reject the light! I weep for the hard-heartedness of darkened souls on Earth who continue to refuse the inevitable release from third dimensional bondage. So I wept as Moses. So I wept as Buddha. So I wept as Jesus, the Messiah of Israel.

The return to Father-Mother God, to I Am awareness and manifestation, will be the ultimate result even for these wayward children who propagate evil and misconceptions of universal principles; the highest of which is what I laid down even from the cross two thousand years ago: *Love God and Love One Another*. Forgive those who have led you down to the depths of despair. Forgive yourself!

I say, and repeat: the ultimate result will be your return to the light of your being. But if you continue to refuse the will of God, which always and only can be for your highest good, then you will be “shown the door,” to put it in your vernacular. You will be removed from this solar system at the appropriate time determined only by Spirit Itself; and you will be allowed to wallow in the depths of mortal consciousness elsewhere, until you finally make the choice to return to your senses and reclaim your I Am demonstration.

When you do make this determination, all powers of the universe will be moved to assist you in this return. Your brothers and sisters who have gone ahead into the light will rush to you and will help shoulder you on the pathway back. But until that time — which is of your own choosing, and no one else’s — you will be left bereft of our aid. For we cannot come to you — Spirit Itself cannot come to you — against your freewill choice to remain in darkness.

Thus I weep, and I pray with constant vigilance, that you may see the light and return to the light while there is yet time. The time is shorter than short, is closing faster than you possibly could imagine.

In my role as the proverbial Noah, leader of those in the last days of Atlantis who heeded the warnings and prepared the continuance of spiritual evolution even in the midst of that civilization’s demise, I gave similar warnings to any who would listen and obey the urgent signals of the Eternal One. Only a few did heed: less than a tenth of those who should have known better; did know better, but still refused, still went about their merry way — until it was too late, and they found themselves swallowed up, inundated beyond immediate ability to recover.

My brothers and sisters of Earth, I repeat: take up your cross. Cross out the debris cluttering your souls, cleanse yourselves of error ways, sacrifice your self-will, and choose now to obey the will of God. Willingly rise into the light of your I Am being, your birthright as sons and daughters of the light.

As you make this choice, with divine love and wisdom uppermost in your hearts and minds, then all powers of the universe come swiftly to your aid, to lift you one more necessary step into the light.

So speak I the truth as Sananda, representative of the Son-of-God consciousness within each of you. All who are in my light brigade, receive now my personal blessings to shore you up into greater I Am demonstration of love in action. All in these realms of light, your elder kin of the Hierarchal Board of this solar system, stand with me to beckon you to resurrection of your light bodies on Earth. *Om. Om. Om.* So it has been spoken; so let it now be done. Follow me.

HANNIBAL–SUMMALT: Hannibal–Summalt, combined hieronic command, West and East, heed well the Master’s command, and are ramping up the amplification of his decrees through all the light brigade now positioned on Earth and astral planes.

Steady yourselves within the center of your I Am consciousness as we release unto you the higher vibrational wavelength of light that is the order of the day. Clear your energy fields for further action.

Be at peace and manifest love: as we are and as we do in this higher realm of Christed beings, where we are one, one, one. Hannibal and Summalt, ever at the ready and on hieronic standby, but for the moment over and out.

* “Jesus then said to his disciples, ‘Anyone who wishes to be a follower of mine must renounce self; he must take up his cross and follow me.’ ” — Matthew 16:24

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 17, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Ash Wednesday — Hierarchal Board meditation

EXPECT FORTHWITH A QUICKENING

HANNIBAL–SUMMALT: Hannibal–Summalt, combined hieronic space command. Expect forthwith a quickening. With laserlike, pinpoint accuracy, we have identified those light workers with whom we may work in this initial bombardment of light into your realm, beginning with this broadcast.

You would be well-advised to steady your focus on the higher encapsulated thought patterns which we intend to bring into a further incorporation by these presents; presents, as in gifts of the Spirit to ignite this planetary conglomeration, in order to raise mass consciousness in the ensuing months.

Troubles abound through the many byways of mortal consciousness as expressed in your third dimensional plane. This quickening decidedly will stir things up. That you know and can be sure of. But those of you who have prepared for these higher bombardments of light need not have concern as long as you are within the protected framework of your light-body consciousness. In this consciousness may be found the ultimate peace which you can give unto your fellowman. By your demonstration, they too will begin to reap the benefits of this energy exchange.

Be not surprised at what shall be forthcoming. For this you have incarnated into this realm. For this you have prepared for many lifetimes. For this you have been expectant for many years. What else can we say? The Second Coming program has schedules to meet, if we are to operate within the time frame we intune from those not only of the Hierarchal Board of this solar system, and those in attendance through the various planetary departments and realms, but as brought to our attention even from higher galactic sources.

Thus, the solar system moves forward in this copartnership between dimensions. Your efforts are greatly needed, and will be enhanced, in this partnership. Therefore, be glad in these glad tidings. They come from the ultimate projection of power and authority from Sananda himself, whom we all serve. As you ascend into the light of your Christ being, he rapidly is descending to bring about the manifestation of his light-body form in the right time, in the right places throughout this planetary environment, in those years ahead when given release from Spirit Itself.

Be in the now in your actions in this regard, because it is only by your present incorporation of this light from within your being that all may be raised and be presented with this Aquarian event to come. So, do not trouble yourselves; for sufficient unto the day are those actions of love you must perform, one step building upon another.

In our combined hieronic command as Hannibal and Summalt, we are here in force to amplify these Christ embodiments through the 144,000: symbolic, literal, and hopefully many, many more in the days ahead.*

We are your elder brothers and sisters. Welcome us into your heart, be clarified within your mind, be open within the purity of your soul, and let these presents be gifted unto you from the I Am.

So let it now be engaged, with this quickening. Hannibal–Summalt, West and East, combined etheric space command, over and out.

KATOOMI/LORD MICHAEL: I am Katoomi/Lord Michael, co-titular head of the Hierarchal Board. I overshadow and encompass and envelop all within my realm of this solar system for these new actions now engaged. You have upon you the protection of the First Ray of Divine Will and Power through Lord Michael, bequeathed also unto Chohan El Morya, and through all those workers under his benevolent supervision who can aid in this protection of our I Am Nation team on Earth.

Be assured of our respect for your Christ functions, as you assure yourselves in respect of ours. For in this light of Spirit, the Almighty Presence, we are one. Now go, my children of light, and be love in action, with harmony in your hearts, with acuity in your mental functions, and with solid grounding of light through your physical form. *Om.*

URIEL: Uriel, light of God, Archangel of the Seventh Ray. I come only briefly to back up what our beloved Michael has bequeathed unto you for this initial start of our projections. I am in attendance with all my children on Earth whom I help raise into light-body beingness. So, as you ground these energies, look to me also for guidance, comfort, inspiration, proper enthusiasm to follow the will of God and express love, light, life within you. Uriel. Amen.

* *144,000:* the elect, the demonstrators and the teachers of Christ powers during the Latter Days. The number is literal, in that at least that number must so demonstrate to achieve the spiritual goal of lifting man into the fourth dimension, and symbolic, in that it does not preclude any number of additional ones from being included.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 3, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

TRANSCEND THE WHIRLWINDS

HANNIBAL–SUMMALT: Hannibal–Summalt, in alignment of coordinated action with hieronic booster elements through this I Am Nation focus. Through the whirlwinds you must now transcend. We have balanced our factors through Sananda’s light brigade on Earth and bring you now into new cooperation with us for the advancement of this hierarchal plan to introduce to planet Earth a frequency of fourth dimensional vibration unto which you have never seen nor heard before this time.

Be strictly in attunement with our etheric hierarchal foci in order to ground these wavelengths down into the dust of the Earth and mortal plane. All must be changed. It will seem unto you to transpire in the twinkling of an eye, but for this moment have you been raised into a new sequence of events. Preparations are over, for the actions begin.

The Earth trembles in the Master’s hand. [1] But hold steady for these broadcasts. Increasingly bear witness to these downpourings of light in the coming months. All around you not pinned to this contract will suffer dissolution. For the Christ now begins a further incorporation through your mind, body and soul, to develop you further into reunification with this new heaven bearing down upon the new Earth. Beware. The tide has turned. The onslaught of light now comes forth.

We gather unto us all those who receive these announcements in the clarity of their hearts. We have amalgamated your light forces with ours, and now may proceed. [2]

Reflect on these things; for you shall reflect therein the Christ within yourself, and this reflection shall be blinding to all on Earth.

To those who have the eyes to see: see! To those who have the ears to hear: hear! For no obstacle shall stand in the way. Thus has decreed our master and planetary Prince, Sananda, whom you revere as the resurrected Christ.

We are doubling our energies through these transmitted words, and thereby signal you to the steps and pauses and exchanges that must flow through with this transmission. [3]

Be content that you have come this far; and will go this one further step upon step upon step, until we stand with you in this realm, materializing the return of I Am consciousness and the transcendence of Earth for reunification within the Federation of Planets of this solar system under Hierarchal Board command and control.

All is well with those who heed this call. Hannibal and Summalt, in combined hieronic-boosted command control for transmitting light unto third dimensional plane, bid you peace and balance. So be it. Hannibal–Summalt, disengaging now.

URIEL: Uriel, light being, Archangel of the Seventh Ray. Fear not, my little ones, but strengthen your faith in our guidance; for our guidance is true and solid and ever loyal to the I Am Self within. Enjoin this new adventure with childlike acceptance. [4] For the Father-Mother God only gives His-Her children that which is good, that which is whole and holy and proven through cosmic time and eras of space. [Sung:] *Om. Om. Om.*

Uriel, light of God for the Seventh Ray. [5] Peace, love, rest within the I Am. Amen.

EL MORYA: El Morya Khan. Steady, my troops, steady. We’ve got your back. Be on your toes! Snap to! [6] All is in good formation. Forward we march into this next theater of the Battle of Armageddon. [Intoned:] *Om Ray. Om Ray. Om Ray. Morya.* [7]

SANANDA: Sananda, your commander in chief. You have your orders, now comply. Over and out.

###

Note: Before the channeling, my master teacher, St. Germain, overshadowed me and said: “Steady, my son. Steady yourself for what we must now bring through.” Reknitting lines of force with amplified hieronics, he reenergized my light body with his own, then transformed into his aspect as Dr. Hannibal, etheric spacecraft commander for the Western Hemisphere. Summalt, commander for the Eastern Hemisphere, then joined the contact and levitated my left hand, using the same signature he had formed in universal sign language at the Hierarchal Board meditation on February 24th. Dr. Hannibal formed his signature with my right hand. At one point, I thought I would literally explode from the power of the energy. When the polarities of the two commanders were balanced in my force field, they signaled they were ready to channel.

[1] During the channeling of this sentence, I was given the vision of Master Jesus holding the trembling planet Earth in his cupped right hand. Later that evening, I discovered that a few minutes before we began our meditation, a strong 6.4-magnitude earthquake struck Taiwan, causing some damage and injuring a dozen people. Also, about the same time the communication session ended, a significant 6.1-magnitude aftershock jolted Chile, yet another in a long series of aftershocks since the major temblor there on February 27th. The next morning, a 6.4-magnitude earthquake hit near the island nation of Vanuatu, in the Pacific Ocean northeast of Australia.

[2] *amalgamate*: to unite in or as if in an amalgam (a mixture of different elements); especially, to merge into a single body. *Amalgamate* implies the forming of a close union without complete loss of individual identities; as, “refugees who were readily *amalgamated* into the community.”

[3] The vocal channeling was delivered in a slow, measured manner, with many lengthy pauses between words or sentences. Hannibal and Summalt were explaining that the reason for this unusual rhythm was because they were transmitting simultaneously a double load or track of hieronic energies; piggybacked, as it were, on the vocalization itself.

[4] *enjoin*: from the Latin *injungere*, “to join or fasten into.” Current usage: to order; to urge or impose with authority; to command; as, “a parent *enjoins* on his children the duty of obedience.” *Enjoin* implies giving an order or direction authoritatively and urgently and often with admonition or solicitude. Thus, it appears Uriel is using the word as a double entendre, meaning both to “join in” and to “urge or command authoritatively.”

[5] In Hebrew, the name *Uriel* means “light of God.”

[6] i.e., “Snap to attention!”

[7] The name *Morya* is a code scrambling of Om Ray, the First Ray of Divine Power and Will.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 17, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

NEW AWAKENING BEGINS

ST. GERMAIN & SANANDA: I Am that I Am. I Am speaks through the Hierarchal Board of this solar system; for through the I Am, we are one and we speak as one. I am St. Germain, master teacher and elder guide, in conjunction with Sananda/Jesus the Christ. We come at this moment to sanctify and to bring you into new heights for the accomplishment of further awakening of Christ consciousness within mankind of Earth.

The decree has gone forth, issued from the ethers — embodied through this brother/channel, Phillel of Motah, in the universal signing — that the new awakening has been set in motion and is upon you. [1] This is for new opening within the mass educational program, under the heading of University of Life.

The moment is auspicious and coincides with the release of the Hierarchy's new text, *Anchoring the Light Body on Earth*. For we embody within this teaching the new step that all on this third dimensional plane are now being nudged and spurred into receiving. It is but one symbol of what is coming down from the etheric and celestial authorities of the Hierarchal Board, and thereby has its effect because it manifests in physical reality unto your plane. It becomes, therefore, a pinpoint mechanism by which we plant our flag on Earth for the reign of Christ consciousness.

Thus, you have our blessing and our thanksgiving for all the efforts from countless light workers on countless planes who have toiled and labored down through the ages to bring you unto this point. It is the task of the light workers in this solar system; and it is only by the combined efforts of all those who have gone before, who stand with you now and who bring into reality a new association.

So, let this new anchoring begin, stimulated from on high by us of the Hierarchal Board, resonating through each individual light body; and especially unto the 144,000 elect who are incarnated in these lower realms in order to manifest this work.

May God's blessing be upon you. I speak with Sananda in saying that we are well pleased with this manifestation. But believe us truly, it has only just begun. Cling to the I Am that I Am. For there you

find us, and there you find your oneness with Father-Mother God and with all life throughout all time and all space.

May all dimensional veils now be lifted, that you may see the glory of God on Earth. I am St. Germain, master teacher of this channel, in conjunction with Sananda, whom you recognize as Christ Jesus, in combined action of Sixth and Seventh Rays to transmute all vibrational frequencies in this realm into divine love and peace and rest within the I Am.

[Sung:] *Motah. Motah. Motah. Motah.*

Thus the Saturnian Council brings forth its manifestation on Earth. Be attuned to this wavelength of manifestation, exemplified through sound recording *Motah*. [2] St. Germain with Sananda, over and out.

NADA & EL MORYA: Nada with El Morya, hovering close by. And so you see what will be. “Know them by their fruits”: this is what we have always taught. And this fruit is good! [3] Pluck it from the tree. Eat it, digest it, absorb it, and send this vibration out into the planet, to carry on the work that we picked up and took one more step fifty years ago. [4]

So we hallow these grounds with our guidance; and we give our thanks unto each one — past, present, and those to come — who will anchor this teaching of the light body on Earth in preparation for our Master Sananda’s return.

Nada with Allah-Lu El Morya, with you now. [5] Be at peace and be love in action. And El Morya adds: “Be one with me in protected force field of First Ray power and will of God.” So be it. We still are a dynamic team! You’ll hear from us! God bless. Over and out.

[1] Immediately prior to the vocal channeling, St. Germain and Sananda, combined as Sixth and Seventh Ray Chohans, performed the universal sign language, amplified by hieronics, to implant the decree for a new awakening of Christ consciousness on Earth via the mass educational program of the University of Life. This channeling was delivered on the eve of the shipment from the printer of our new University of Life textbook, *Anchoring the Light Body on Earth*.

[2] *Motah* is an interdimensional code name for a segment of information sources of the Saturnian Council, or Hierarchal Board, of our solar system. By intoning *Motah*, St. Germain signifies — and personally demonstrates — that the Saturnian Council utilizes the particular sound vibration of this code to materialize in solid

form their decrees, announcements and teachings on any realm in our solar system where they seek to manifest specific projects. He intones the syllables of *Motah* here in order to crystallize what has been decreed and announced in this communication. The publication of Nada-Yolanda's new book, *Anchoring the Light Body on Earth*, is one symbol of the material reality of this new step in the mass educational program.

[3] "Fruit" refers to the publication of *Anchoring the Light Body on Earth*.

[4] El Morya/Mark and Nada-Yolanda founded Mark-Age in 1960.

[5] *Allah-Lu* is a title similar to Christ, used in another realm of this solar system. In Yolanda's channelings, the designation was used often in association with El Morya.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 10, 2010 — 3:20 p.m.

HOLD VIGIL FOR RESURRECTION

MARY: Take my hand and come sit with me a while. It is I, Mary, mother of Christ consciousness, come to soothe the wounds of the world. Through my example of the soul purified, I lead you into a new realm of light, wherein the purity of the soul holds vigil for the resurrection of the spirit.

It is a tale oft told, yet its understanding is veiled to the clouded mortal mind. Two thousand years ago, in that episode of the crucifixion and resurrection of my beloved son, way shower for all mankind, you have before you the image of my steadfast motherly love; a picturization of the perfectly balanced polarity, as your soul must express when you too face your crucifixion of mind and body and lesser frequencies of a soul personified.

In that day of yesteryear, when we removed the body of Jesus from the cross, I cradled him one last time in my arms, disconsolate and weeping as his mother and protector. Yea, though my heart was crushed to view the pierced and lifeless body of my son, yet from the purity of my soul training and knowledge, I held the vigil of hope in his ultimate resurrection of eternal spirit.

In spite of his many teachings and imparted insights, neither I nor the others knew in what way and in what timing that resurrection of spirit would be manifested. Surely on the last day!* According to our traditions and parables, we knew by faith that the Eternal One, the Father of us all, would and shall resurrect the eternal spirit abiding within each of us as children of light.

So in this vigil, held in prayer for three days, we strove to focus our minds and hearts not on the grief of crucifixion but on the promise of life in demonstrating the eternal spirit, Christ consciousness. That is where the purity of the soul must hold sway; and that was the example I held for the other disciples and followers, all who were as grief-stricken as I. We wept through lack of conscious understanding of our horrible personal loss. Yet, Spirit within beckoned our souls to higher enlightenment.

In those hours of misery, there remained the holy whisper that a higher purpose was at work. We did not know that specific purpose, clouded as it was by moments of panic, despair, and other terrors that tore at our hearts. Still, we focused our faith on God, knowing that He gives His children only the

pure love of His fathomless bosom, and seeks always to soothe, to comfort, to bring enlightenment, especially in moments of the soul's darkness and despair.

We held our prayerful vigil, not knowing that the glory would soon be manifested amongst us in the full form of light.

And that is what I impart to you, my beloved children of light. Maintain your vigil of faith, that the spirit may be resurrected within you at the hour that can only be appointed by Father-Mother God.

I will finish my tale, for crucifixion is always only one side of the coin, one aspect of the initiation for eternal resurrection. You must never lose sight of this.

We who were with Jesus did not lose sight of this, even though we understood it not; only by faith did we perceive the eternal life of our spirit form. That is, until the third day, the third step in time, did arrive, surely as the sun arose on what you now designate as Easter morn.

So the son of I Am consciousness, the pattern setter whom I still herald as Sananda/Jesus, the anointed one of Israel, arose to announce the materialization of his victory over death and crucifixion. When the women and the brothers returned from the empty tomb, relating their incredible news, we were whirled into a state of mystified astonishment! How could this be? We could hardly contain ourselves with a mixture of joy, shock, confusion; even, to some, unbelief. Thunderstruck, we sought to understand.

But the proof came soon enough, through the appearances of materialized Jesus in our midst. Only then could the truth sink in to our struggling mortal minds. Only then could we see the pattern of Christ demonstration in its full glory.

Slowly, day by day, we put the pieces together in our understanding, later searching in earlier scriptures for the prophecies now revealed. Jesus, through his materializations and his discussions, helped us to see clearly; or as clearly as we then could grasp, for it took us years to unlock further mysteries of what had occurred in those ensuing forty days of demonstration.

In the fullness of that time, he then ascended, translated his form into the higher etheric frequencies, beyond our physical sight.

Beloved children of Earth, again I say: resurrection is the other side of the coin. But only as you hold to the purity of your soul, may the doorway into this glorified light be opened to you. I, Mary, hold this example of soul purity, feminine balance of love consciousness, for you even unto this very

day. I implore you to take my hand, therefore, and sit with me in vigil, knowing that the resurrection of your spirit will soon be upon you who remain faithful to the light and the promise of the Holy One, the eternal Father-Mother God.

Come, sit with me a while, and I will soothe your troubled heart, will calm the errant fears of your mind, and will bring a balm to your stricken mortal frame. As you rise to this occasion, take heart in the example I hold before you. For I hold my prayer vigil for you, individually and collectively, that you too may rise into the light at the Father's appointed hour.

Turn your sorrow into joy, and weep no more. Mary, a loving force for the soul of man, brings you a herald of peace in these troubled times. Reach up and take my hand, for I am with you for all time, as mother to child. Amen. Amen. Amen.

DR. HANNIBAL: Remember well what was previously relayed: “Through the whirlwinds you must now transcend.”** All in these higher realms of light are on standby for your further resurrection into the light. We assist where you allow us, therefore be receptive to the call of Spirit within. Arise! A new awakening is upon you! Hannibal, over and out.

* “For my Father’s will is that everyone who looks to the Son and believes in him shall have eternal life, and I will raise him up at the last day.” — John 6:40

** See communication of Hannibal-Summalt on March 3, 2010.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 7, 2010 — 11:30 a.m.

NEW HIERONIC MEASURES

DR. HANNIBAL: I Am Nation hieronic team, all stations through our interdimensional network of light, stand by. We are instituting new measures for hieronic projections through our receptive channels and instruments on Earth. This is Dr. Hannibal, known unto you and through past influences in this civilization as Christopher Columbus, Admiral of the Ocean Seas, in charge of this light focus and stimulating new thought processes through our projections of light to those on Earth who can now sustain a higher linkup with our vibrational frequency from the etheric planes.

These projections concur with the higher electromagnetic light focus within your I Am Selves; and thereby through that connection and amplification you will find greater ease in sustaining this new level, and thereby can effect into your realm a new manifestation and a further anchoring of the light body in and through these lower frequencies that are in need of this translation into higher development more than anyplace else in this solar system.

We provide, therefore, for these new implantations through the standardization of our equipment and higher thought permission to bring you into closer alignment with the hierarchal necessities as we have assessed them in these recent months of implantation and transmutation and a reformulation of energy structures on your third dimensional plane.

Stand by, in your receptivity, for these hieronic impulses which are bringing a new alignment of our overshadowing Christ vibrations, which are interpenetrating all levels through astral and physical realms. We proceed by steps and through the rhythms and cycles of evolutionary planning which we can foresee with our aptitudes in these higher dimensions.

The cleansings and transmutations that you see all around you on your plane should not disturb you and the centering and the balance that you can achieve through right mindfulness and right focus on your Christ responsibilities. Join with us, therefore, in this balance point that we are beaming to you and through you. Stabilize yourself — mind and body and soul — on this wavelength, and channel it through for the rebalancing of all within your realm.

All must be changed into these higher frequencies of vibratory light. That in essence is the Second Coming program for which you have given many lifetimes of service, and now are committed as well to serve through your present personality and body form and soul functions. That is why you have incarnated.

We hold you to these commitments, for we know that the inner Self is true and remains in this centered dedication. We beckon you to rise into this, for you all are capable and have demonstrated your willingness to serve in this higher capacity for Sananda's return and the second coming of all on Earth into higher consciousness and I Am awakening and demonstration.

Our new measures go into effect immediately as we begin this crossover into the summer action cycle; a new action for implanting the fourth dimensional frequency on Earth, and interpenetrating all levels, that all frequencies may be uplifted, that all life forms may be raised into this new alignment.

We stand with you. You are never alone, for in this consciousness you realize your oneness with us. And we constantly realize our oneness with you. We are knitted together in these finer threads of light, and the bond is unbreakable.

Be in the center point to receive these projections, knowing that all is well and that the transmutation of Earth into the higher frequency moves steadily onward and upward.

We now lower our space platforms further into your dimensional frequencies, that we may sustain greater effect with these new measures. Remain alert to our signals; and as we have counseled many times through the years, go with the flow. Go with the will of Spirit as It expresses through you moment by moment.

May all proceed now in balance as we effect new upliftment of mankind on Earth and of all life forms that are under your supervision. Rise into the light. Be the light. Sustain the light. Project the light. And the light will manifest itself eternally in you for the highest good of all.

So be it. Dr. Hannibal, Admiral of the Ocean Seas from the etheric realms, bringing new measures for you in this time of *now*. With our blessings, we sign off and will continue to circle your force fields with this higher light. *Om. Om. Om.*

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 30, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

YOUR HOUR HAS COME

SANANDA: *Om. Om. Om.* I am Prince of this realm, Sananda. We have sealed this force field for my return. I speak to my light brigade on Earth; for the collective force field that you establish and anchor through your thoughts and prayers, aligned with Christ consciousness, prepare this planetary force field for my redescent. No one knows the hour, but *your* hour has come.

This I have commissioned you to hold for me. This commission you have accepted as I Am Nation citizens. Your hour has come. My plan of action has been engaged.

I speak as planetary commander from ship #10, my etheric headquarters. For I have brought in further support ships to aid in this anchoring of the force field, to seal and to heal any fractures evident within mortal consciousness. Therefore, align yourselves in this intent with this empowered force for the implantation of the I Am Nation on Earth.

Within this conclave you receive my thoughts and my new images of light, which pierce through your individual force fields of consciousness and snap you to the I Am presence. We are one in this effort. You have seen its effect. Much more is to come. Be vigilant. Be clear. Receive this kingdom which I now bring unto mankind of Earth in these ensuing steps, and through these last stages as you will see them unfold in the Battle of Armageddon in years ahead.

My support team is with you, as well, and reaches out from the celestial, etheric and higher astral realms where they are stationed to bring through these energies to concretize this enhanced force field for my return, and for the second coming of all into Christ consciousness who can bear this light.

All is well within the I Am. That is as I see it, therefore now you *be* it. This is my commission to you.

This message goes forth from I Am Nation headquarters, amplified through hieronic commands, that all frequencies on Earth may see this effect come into action now.

There is only one Power: God, the Supreme Creator of all. Channel this power. Bring this power to Earth, because it is in Earth and through Earth and with Earth that the power uplifts all into this augmented light.

All who do not adhere to this command shall fall away, as the dried leaves are blown by the wind. Concern yourselves not with others, but focus on yourself and your own attunement to this higher frequency of light which I now bring, stitched into the very fabric of this third dimension.

Call on my name! For I am Sananda, Son-of-God consciousness, Prince of this realm, and I guide you with sure-footed steps. Come to me. Let me lead you into the Age of Aquarius, where the Brotherhood awaits. I have prepared the place for you, as I said I would.* Now come. I lead you as the true Shepherd.

I am that I Am, Sananda/Christ Jesus, to be with you sooner than you may think. So may it be. To all who follow the light my blessings endure. So be it. *Om. Om. Om.*

CONRAD: Conrad team commander, under Hannibal's bidding, standing in, assuring you of our spacecraft presence, answering Sananda's call. We have sealed any outstanding fractures, as heretofore declared.

Prepare yourselves, therefore, for clear infusion of these higher projectiles of light. Be secure in your knowledge that as you abide in this higher consciousness, so you shall be shielded and shall produce a higher manifestation than you have known to this date.

Unseen we may be. But in your inner sight you know we are one band of brothers and sisters, come to serve our planetary Prince, Sananda/Jesus the Christ. Thus have we been commissioned with you long before these days, and stand ready at every instant to serve.

Blessings from those who know you best, your leaders of this I Am Nation Unit. This is Conrad team commander. We have successfully knitted these lines of force and now sign off. Over and out.

###

Note: Soon after we began our meditation, Conrad, the commander of the etheric space team that monitors us at headquarters, contacted me with a hieronics beam. Although I did not realize it at the time, he had been sent to prepare the force field and to resynchronize my vibrational frequencies for the entrance of Sananda for a channeling session. To assure me of his identity, Conrad manifested the same form he had assumed when he first revealed himself to me in a dream in 2001. In many respects,

I was not surprised by the contact, as I had been receiving hieronic signals from Conrad on and off for the past few days.

Via telepathy, Conrad conveyed that his team had beefed up their protection of us. (The three of us at headquarters had had disturbing dreams in recent days, including lower astral attacks, indicating the need for increased protection.) Also, the Conrad team had negotiated further security measures with higher Indian astral forces in our area.

Finally, when all was set, Sananda overshadowed me. Prior to his channeling, he performed universal sign language, particularly manifesting his *J* sign, for Jesus. As it turned out, the silent hand signals more or less foreshadowed what he vocally channeled. He began the communication by singing a series of *Oms*, in part to finalize the synchronization of my force field with his for vocalization.

* “In my Father’s house are many mansions. If it weren’t so, I would have told you. I am going to prepare a place for you. If I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again, and will receive you to myself; that where I am, you may be there also.” — John 14:2–3

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

July 28, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

LORD MICHAEL OVERSEES PROTECTION

LORD MICHAEL: With the power of *Om*, I come into this circle tonight. This is Lord Michael, Katoomi of the Hierarchal Board, overseeing necessary protective functions of this I Am Nation Unit. My presence is being made known tonight to assist your understanding and to bring further clarification of the needs to seal this force field, as has been given unto you in past communiqués and otherwise through intuitive faculties. [1]

Even with your advancement into cosmic consciousness, still you “see through a glass, darkly.” [2] Therefore, we pronounce the light for you and with you to help clarify your vision and to bring you into the enlightenment which henceforth must be externalized through this light focus.

For there is important work to do. The workers are few. Have you not seen evidence of this? But there remains a coterie of dedicated light workers around the planet who are willing to step up into the higher echelons to enact these higher cosmic principles on this planet. We know who you are. You long have been identified. And we bring through the sustenance you need to enact your roles and missions for the Second Coming program.

You are banded with us in this purity of purpose, wielding the sword of truth where necessary to cut out the errors of mortal and soul consciousness and to proclaim the everlasting light and purity of the I Am Self in and through these dimensional realms of planet Earth. All the forces of light within this solar system have been called, and are answering this call, to implant this purified seed on Earth, to claim it for the Christ.

What is before you is what you have worked toward for many incarnations. Therefore, rejoice! As Sananda recently has said, *your* hour has come: the hour to be the Christ Self in action through mind, body and soul, to prepare this planetary force field for the further descent of Sananda in his light-body form, and all those who come with him. [3]

This is the time. This is the place. So I decree it as Lord Michael. And so it is for all who heed this call, who respond to this decree, who welcome this action of the sword of truth, the will of God, the

power of the Almighty, to clean out all residue which might still work to hinder the anchoring of light on Earth.

You have been prepared. You have answered this call. Use this sword wisely, with compassion, with a necessary patience when that is called for. But fail not to use it to separate the wheat from the chaff, as given unto you to do from your Christ Self.

This has always been the work of this unit, as well. You have before you the standard-bearer of El Morya/Mark, who brought this covenant into the Earth, sealed and delivered with Nada-Yolanda those many years ago. [4] This covenant still stands. These masters are with you, as am I, to speak the truth, to be humble within the will of God, the Almighty Power of the universe.

You are my beloved children of light. In you we hold forth the promise of fulfillment, if you adhere to these decrees of the Hierarchal Board. Thank you for listening. Thank you for your receptivity. Thank you for your daily vigilance and application; an application which becomes ever more urgent in these Latter Days, with the Battle of Armageddon raging around you.

Be stalwart. Be strengthened with our assistance. Call upon us whenever you need this enhanced protective force field. For in this electric essence we are one. Lord Michael, Katoomi of the Hierarchal Board, bidding you also peace. So be it.

NADA: This is Nada, among you once again. We never told you it would be easy. But we did tell you it would be rewarding, if you follow the truth.

El Morya and I are always in touch; if not in person or through our direct thought influence, then through those partners who are with us in these dimensions, who surveil you each and every hour of the day. They report to us. Sometimes we come in and nudge you ourselves; at other times we send our emissaries. But we are ever mindful of the role and mission of this unit, which we established as a covenant for Sananda/Jesus the Christ. For we receive our commands from the Master himself, who coordinates and engineers his planetary program for the Second Coming.

So, be on the lookout. Be cheerful. What better work is there to do than to serve the Lord? *Adonai, Adonai. Shalom.* [5]

This is Nada of the Karmic Board, your mentor, your guide, your sister, your teacher, your beloved one. El Morya joins me in these blessings. Attend to your business, as we attend to ours. Good evening.

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal of the etheric space command, St. Germain for this disciple. We have staged an alert. Therefore, proceed with your instructions. No specifics will be given at this time. Over and out.

###

Note: Prior to the vocal channeling, Lord Michael performed the universal sign language, in order to implant First Ray divine power and will on Earth and to shore up the light-worker ranks. Two signs were the following: (1) Both hands were raised, palms facing outward, with pinkie fingers extended significantly, to project his First Ray power and protection into mass consciousness. (2) With palms facing outward, both hands were brought together to form a triangle in front of my forehead, in my third eye, to seal his decree for use of the sword of truth to implant Christ consciousness on Earth.

[1] See Sananda's and Conrad's communications of June 30, 2010, "Your Hour Has Come."

[2] "For now we see through a glass, darkly; but then face to face: now I know in part; but then shall I know even as also I am known." — *1 Corinthians 13:12*

[3] See Sananda's communication of June 30, 2010, "Your Hour Has Come."

[4] Mark and Yolanda, in holy covenant with Sananda/Jesus, founded Mark-Age on February 21, 1960.

[5] Hebrew for "Lord, Lord. Peace."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 4, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ALERT: FORCE FIELDS INTERLOCKED

DR. HANNIBAL: Beware, my brethren, you are in the midst of it. This is Dr. Hannibal. As we had informed you in our last brief communiqué, we have staged an alert.* What you have been unaware of until this moment and these instances before you is that upon you are being dashed the errant thought patterns of resistance to this new implantation of hierarchal light.

You have been forewarned; and we have increased our protective surveillance of all things associated with this I Am Nation force field, extending from this headquarters and uniting with all 144,000 light bearers of truth upon this planet.

Upon you who implant this light are dashed the destructive thoughts and confusions not only of mankind incarnated physically but those in the lower astral planes who are stirred to resistance and to outright rebellion against the incoming force of fourth dimensional vibratory energies.

So you see, my dear friends, it is personal in nature and also planetary in scope. You have rightfully intuned that representative cases always are presented into this intimate focus, because with the attunement of Christ light that you bring to bear upon these individual cases, it resounds far and wide.

We also, from our hieronic command ships in surveillance of you, are able to tap this energy focus, not only feeding into it those inspirations you require but also reamplifying the response that you anchor onto the physical plane by your thoughts, by your projections, by your decrees, by your actions to ignite the light on this planet.

These reverberations spread throughout the hieronic network of ships that are aligned with all these forces of light who are anchoring similar hierarchal decrees and projections on the planet. Therefore, you feed one another through this mechanism. This is not new to you, of course. It is the work that we have engaged throughout these decades of “love in action” in this Latter-Day program.

We work through you and with you to respond energetically to these situations you face in the Battle of Armageddon. It can be precarious, even to those who have long years of practice in Christ-conscious attunement and grounding.

How many times have we not told you we have your back? It is because you are willing and sacrificial, capable of doing the work, receptive to the cause of the Second Coming. Be alert to our signals and the shields that we have up for you. Step forth in your forthright dedication, and in joy, to do this work. There is nothing to fear as long as you maintain your consciousness of love, your strict adherence to your Christ nature.

We will keep you advised, as needed, through any number of means and techniques. But again, we must assure you of our constant vigilance and presence as we lock into this third dimensional plane yet another frequency stabilization for the program of Sananda's redescent in light-body form.

Steel your resolve to be the light forevermore.

I have been delegated spokesman for this hierarchal announcement due to my command of etheric spacecraft forces in the Western Hemisphere, and also as master teacher of this channel. But also be ye assured that many masters and teachers and guides are constantly coming and going, to assist you. You know who they are. So, work with them. Cooperate with these energy projections. Look not for battles to fight; but respond fearlessly, with our assistance and our guidance, whenever the need presses in on your I Am Nation Unit force field.

In this way you serve the network of light workers throughout this planet who are aligned with us of the Hierarchal Board to bring successful conclusion in coming years to the Second Coming event.

You are more with us now than you have ever been. Reach up! Clasp our hands. Interlock your thoughts with ours. And together let us bring through the flow of Spirit from the higher cosmic regions to raise this planet into the fourth dimension.

This is why the hour is upon you.**

Receive now the magnification of our light in this united purpose. Dr. Hannibal, reaching through the vapors and the coagulated thought patterns of this dimension to lock your force field into ours, that we may henceforth act in concert, wedded in holy purpose.

Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, speaking on behalf of the Hierarchal Board of our solar system for I Am Nation action; action with light and with love. So be it. We return to our orbits, but keep you in view. Blessings on each one. Amen.

* See Hannibal's message of July 28, 2010.

** See Sananda's communication of June 30, 2010, "Your Hour Has Come."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 11, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

EAST-WEST HIERONIC EXCHANGE

SUMMALT: Hail to the Christ in thee. This is Summalt in direct hieronic control of Motah. New technique on tryout in this force field to make direct inroad through brain apparatus of Hannibal's disciple. Summalt in command. From the Eastern regions of this etheric planet I come.

It is with pleasure that we participate in these exchanges of light in order to reinforce the planetary equilibrium and the needs of those disciples, both in West and in East, to complement one another and to express equilibrium in soul, mind and body functions; to provide outlets for our broadcasts of light to equilibrate this sphere for the implantation of balanced light. Thus we avail ourselves of this opportunity to express the power of our interspatial influence upon your force fields.

At this very instant, Dr. Hannibal performs a similar deed through receptive broadcasting hieronic units in my Eastern sphere of influence. Thus it is a joint action by which we advance our unity of purpose, as previously discussed. [See Hannibal's communication of August 4, 2010.]

It is with great discernment that I thus come. For this broadcast of light and this projection of balance equally strikes through the astral planes, slicing through with surgical precision, so that the purest projection from the etheric realms may be implanted in and through our receptive, implanted broadcasters of hieronic light.

Much more is accomplished in the inner stratospheres through this action than possibly can be described unto your conscious plane. But by the very fact that I am speaking to you gives proof of the landing of light. You are under strict guidance to bring through the higher frequency of fourth dimensional prerogatives; and from this focus is spread a new frequency of vibrational amplitude, thereby extending our positive effect on your material plane.

We assure you of our coverage worldwide through these amplified exchanges of East and West space-command staff. By your balanced receiving of this new frequency, you thereby assist in this joint interdimensional action. This is love in action, proclaimed by the Master himself, who sends forth these strategies in the name of Sananda, Prince of this Earth.

From our gauges we see that our experiment has been initially successful. These lines of force will remain with you as you integrate this exchange in the coming days.

Summalt, commander of space forces in the Eastern Hemisphere, in exchange for this injection of light. Hail to the Christ in thee. Summalt, over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, returning now to this force field, our mission complete for this moment in time, for this exchange of Eastern and Western energies through those receptive hierarchical disciples who have responded to this hieronic implantation.

Rest in the peace of the I Am Self, in this balanced equilibrium which we have shared with you. We are your protectors. Rest in this accomplishment at this moment, for you have served well and we are thus pleased. Dr. Hannibal, commander of etheric forces in the Western Hemisphere, signing off for now. Amen.

###

Note: Before the channeling began, Summalt contacted me with a hieronics beam and, by stages, infiltrated my auric field. When the power reached a certain level, he levitated my left hand, forming his now-familiar signature, in order to broadcast his vibration through me to our group and to all light workers in the Western Hemisphere.

Eventually he indicated he would channel. When I requested further verification, he ramped up the hieronic power considerably, unmistakably making his intention known. When he channeled that he was “in direct hieronic control” of me, he meant that he had projected himself etherically on board Hannibal’s mother ship, which is stationed in the Western Hemisphere, and was handling the controls directly; as opposed to other contacts where he has transmitted a message or an energy broadcast from his etheric craft in the Eastern Hemisphere, and has patched it through Hannibal’s command ship on relay.

At the same time, as Summalt indicated, Dr. Hannibal had projected himself on board Summalt’s craft in the East, and was performing the same hieronic experiment through disciples on the physical plane there.

With the electromagnetic, mechanical space beam locked onto my crown chakra, Summalt demonstrated a tight, precise control, particularly at the beginning of the communication. Through my brain

wavelengths and thought patterns, he actually manipulated my tongue, lips and voice box to form a word-for-word transmission.

The effect on me, the channel, was visibly tangible, and readily can be heard in the actual voice recording. When I became fully synchronized with Summalt's technique — an experiment or tryout, as he said — the channeling proceeded in a more normalized manner. However, at several points he expertly controlled the precise word or phrase he desired to transmit. For example, he delivered the word *equilibrate* slowly, syllable by syllable, because I had hesitated at first to speak it even though he clearly had formed that word in my mind's eye.

The change in vibration again is discernible on the recording when the very familiar presence of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, my master teacher, entered my auric field and closed the channeling session.

The next day, as I adjusted to the new vibrational frequency Summalt had introduced, I experienced some mild aftereffects, including intermittent nausea and discombobulation. Also, under periodic contact by space beam, my crown chakra became activated and I experienced a tingling pressure, as if from a skullcap or a mechanical-like clamping on the top of my head. The beam made me feel sleepy or slightly out of sync with the third dimension, as if I were trying to operate through a wispy mental fog.

As Summalt had said, "These lines of force will remain with you as you integrate this exchange in the coming days."

Overnight, Dr. Robert had a telltale dream that lent further confirmation of the channeled message.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 18, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

TRIPLE YOUR MAGNIFICATION

SOL-O-MAN/MARY: My soul doth magnify the Lord. [1] For I am Sol-O-Man/Mary, with you in the environs of Earth for upliftment of soul. We have assessed the current status of the soul of man from these upper regions of etheric consciousness.

I speak to the light workers of Earth: *You must triple the magnification of your light!* [2] That is what is required within the soul of man. Each one is being informed through the Christ Self how this magnification must manifest within *your* soul to bring you further into the upper regions of your Christ light-body incorporation.

You are being given every aid that we are allowed to offer, to bring you further into this Christ light. Receive, receive it! Let your love come forth from within to transform the uproarious [3] and degraded, [4] compacted, dissolute soul of man. For by the tripling of your light you can make the difference we require to bring the new interface of your mortal self with your Christ Self; to birth upon this plane the New Era; to allow my son, our beloved Christ Jesus, Sananda of the Hierarchal Board, to step into his realm and be amongst you.

“How long, how long, O Lord, must this take?” you may ask. The answer lies within your effort to be your Christ Self and to birth this consciousness on this plane; to example this birth of Christ consciousness for your fellowman, that the soul of man may be transformed into the light that ever is, that ever was, that ever henceforth must be.

Breathe in, my children, the love consciousness! Infuse each cell with this love force. We support each and every one of you in this triple magnification.

This is the status of the soul of man. This is what is required to bring balance, peace, new harmony within this realm. So I speak as Sol-O-Man, of the grouping of those who hold vigil for your new birth. [5] Gathered from the four winds of the solar system are we here now to uplift you into this purpose.

Behold, the Christ is within. Now let your Christ come forth. Magnify this planet with your love, and you may be forever at peace in this knowledge that you have done a job well worth the struggle within your soul.

[Sung first in high, piercing tones; then in deep, undulating tones:] *Om. Om. Om. Amen. Amen. Sol-O-Man. Sol-O-Man. Om.*

Arise, my children, you are free to be the light, to be love in action, to transform the soul of man. So be it. Sol-O-Man/Mary, abiding with you. My kiss upon the forehead of my children of light. Amen.

DR. HANNIBAL & SUMMALT: Hannibal with Summalt in attendance, to amplify with hieronics the transformation of the soul of man. Now you see why we conduct ourselves through rhythms and cycles, each step leading to another, training you to be love in action in your service to Sananda's Second Coming plan; just as we serve in our steps to perform what we too must do to transform this planet into the planet of love and peace that it must be once again.

Remain attuned to this force of light as we incorporate this magnification through your mind and body and soul. Our lines of force into your auric fields are very finely attuned. With precision we advance these tasks.

Dr. Hannibal with Summalt in attendance. Ingest this light as Sol-O-Man, Beloved Mary, has commanded. Hail to the Christ in thee. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: Before Sol-O-Man entered, extraterrestrials contacted me with a hieronics beam. To my psychic vision, they appeared as small, gray-skinned beings. Unfamiliar with them, I asked them to identify themselves. "Not to worry," they mentally relayed, "we're from Hannibal's mother ship and are working with the hieronics connection." They continued to adjust my force field as they tied in the hieronic strands of energy.

Then Sol-O-Man/Mary appeared in front of me. Wearing a golden mantle over her head and shoulders, she radiated an ethereal gold light. With her, Sananda made his presence known, but quickly receded; his brief contact signaled that Mary was operating under his direct orders. Hannibal also stood watch, on the periphery, to amplify the contact with hieronics.

Gradually, Sol-O-Man's overshadowing became full-blown. The hieronic technicians synchronized the electromagnetic beam with my brain wavelengths. My auric chakras and physical body were revved up. My respiration and heart rate greatly increased (I thought my heart would pound itself out

of my chest). When the intense power contorted my throat muscles and mouth, I recognized that a vocal channeling might ensue.

First, Sol-O-Man levitated my hands to project her divine love and peace. Then she indicated she would channel. I double-checked with Hannibal; nothing must proceed without the express permission of my master teacher and of my own high Self. I received a go-ahead.

Reassuring me, Sol-O-Man said, “I will begin with ‘My soul doth magnify the Lord,’ which I spoke as Mary. If you can let go and just bring through that much, it will open the energy channel between us, and I will be able to take it from there.” She smiled with motherly love and patience, awaiting my consent. Keyed to her signal, I picked up the mic and began.

In our sharing afterwards, I was amazed to learn that, in his meditation prior to the channeling, Dr. Robert also had contact with Sol-O-Man/Mary, his master teacher. At one point, the power was so great that he thought she would chant through him. “No,” she said, “I will chant through Phillel.” He had no idea, of course, that I was in contact with her simultaneously and was about to channel. See his diary notes for the astounding correlations of our co-receiving.

Lastly, as I opened to Mary for the channeling, I asked her to send confirmation through Robert, if possible. Little did I know that she already had done so!

[1] Luke 1:46.

[2] On July 21, 2004, Lord Maitreya channeled via Nada-Yolanda: “Many have been called; few have chosen, less than is needed and required for the survival of planet Earth and all life forms on it. You hereby are alerted to the emergency we have heralded and trumpeted for the wailing and gnashing of teeth. The faithful and devoted are carrying double the load for the triple time placements. Yet we ask you now to triple your loads and go to the full extent of your energies for the remaining time allotted each one’s incarnation allowances. . . . Time has run out. We are in the thick of the last great battle in the War of Armageddon.” (See *Contacts from the Fourth Dimension*, page 326.)

[3] *uproarious*: i.e., marked by uproar.

[4] *degradated*: Southern American English dialect for *degraded*.

[5] *Sol-O-Man*: soul of man. A group or band of spiritual workers concerning this aspect of man’s teaching and awareness. Mary, she who is the twin soul of Sananda, is spokesman for this band.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 25, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SPHERE OF LOVE & WISDOM

KUT HUMI: Greetings to I Am Nation staff and to all disciples throughout this hieronic network. We continue our tryouts through experimental wavelengths through this willing disciple under Hannibal's tutelage. You know me as Kut Humi, Chohan of the Second Ray. Yes, I bring understanding, but more importantly I come to give you wisdom — wisdom that may be found amongst our colleagues here in the etheric spheres. You are right to focus on love, for love is the key. But you must use it with wisdom in order to illuminate the masses of Earth.

I have given you much through the auric presence of this contact. For much wisdom appears first on the inner and will make its way through the pathways of your understanding to expression on the outer, conscious plane.

We have plans from these hierarchal ranks to augment the wisdom of the light workers on planet Earth, that all of you may use the divine love within you under the expert guidance of Divine Mind. We suffuse this planet with these new directives. It comes unto you as an energy sphere, as you may liken it, to permeate all atomic structure on planet Earth, magnetically boosted through your higher thought patterns now attuned with these hieronic wavelengths throughout this planetary network.

It has often been said, "Be wise as serpents and gentle as doves." It shall require both in order to lock in this new frequency of light which we have been magnifying through your force fields in these recent weeks. Never let down your guard, for you may thus be wise in exercising the accelerated vibration of your love consciousness that we now prepare you to demonstrate.

Remain sharp in your intellect, based upon your many years of study of the techniques and plans and strategies of the Hierarchal Board for this Second Coming program. My beloved ones, you thereby utilize all facets of Second Ray intellect and understanding of Divine Mind, fully blended with cosmic wisdom.

I am here this evening to strengthen this within you. I am gluing it into your force fields through these higher thought constructions. It bodes well for your work in moving forward for the Second Coming plan. Operate always within this sphere of love and wisdom, and you shall do good works.

You will note through my various incarnations on this planet Earth that Father-Mother God has sent me here and there, and virtually everywhere, to raise man's understanding into higher wisdom practices. [1] Whether it be through science or art or love devotion, or in any of these higher expressions of third dimensional man as he grows into his fourth dimensional beingness, all pathways lead to the wise use of Father-Mother God's energy to uplift, to bring harmony, to bring enlightenment; and with enlightenment, a wise and loving incorporation of the I Am Self in and through all molecules of your being, to transform this planet for once and for all. For all serves the Master's plan, and it is under Sananda's orders that we here act.

May the flame of wisdom be with you now and uplift you into a new realm of love in action. So be it. This is Kut Humi, Master of the Second Ray; under experimental hieronic tryout, with Hannibal's blessing and tutelage, through his disciple Motah [Phillel]. I leave you now to ruminate and to ponder these words from the Temple of Wise Domain. Kut Humi, disengaging now. *Om*.

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal, preeminent teacher, elder brother, guide from the etheric realms for our space action. Through the sound waves generated in these broadcasts, we are able to infiltrate your auric fields with a new setup that will enable this suffusion we are bringing into your third dimensional realm. [2]

In these hieronic tryouts, so-called, we are busy — behind the scenes, you might say — in bringing through these frequencies for the light workers on planet Earth. We need an anchoring point, and that is why we use this channel as we do, and this group force field, in order to anchor this pattern and lock it into material matter.

We know you have many questions, and these will be answered at the appropriate hour and through a variety of means. But we know you are faithful and seek only the guidance of Father-Mother God, the will of the Almighty, and therefore all may proceed in divine order.

Our blessings from this higher realm to all our disciples of light who are seeking further illumination as they magnify their light in triple time, as Sol-O-Man has delivered. [3] Safeguard your energies for these higher purposes as we advance the plan and program for the manifestation of Sananda as Christ Jesus in his light-body form in these planetary environs. Dr. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: When Kut Humi overshadowed me, he appeared first as Lao-Tze — his incarnation as a wise old Chinese philosopher, with long white hair and mustache and goatee. As he developed his

presence in my auric field, he transformed into Leonardo da Vinci and then, one by one, into his other incarnations, including his etheric projection as Babaji (see footnote below). Lastly, he assumed his I Am form as Kut Humi, member of the Council of Seven, or Saturnian Council of our solar system.

Prior to Kut Humi's appearance, I had been contacted by a space beam, connected through my crown chakra. Once Kut Humi had braided fully with my auric field, infusing his light body through my form, Dr. Hannibal and his hieronic engineers accelerated the electromagnetic beam. My chakras and physical body were put through a series of strong manipulations, energy pulsations and transfigurations. Several times my throat chakra, reacting to the higher input of light, was convulsed; also, my mouth was opened and my lips were moved. These were signals that a vocal channeling probably would ensue.

Eventually, Kut Humi raised my hands and performed universal sign language, both to bring us further into alignment and to project his energy into the Earth. One sign he made was for Christ awakening of mass consciousness: my fingers, formed as a triangle, were placed against my third eye, at my forehead.

When my energy field was fully synchronized with his, a great wave of peace and calm washed over me. As if I had been shifted into a higher gear, all of my spiritual centers instantly vibrated in a smooth, harmonic rhythm. That was my signal to begin the vocal channeling.

A final note: later, as Hannibal was signing off, there was a significant pause. I felt he was trying experimentally to speak through me in an outer-space tongue. But I could not quite grasp the sounds and syllables consciously. Perhaps the alien words had become log-jammed in my electronic brain waves, ingrained comfortably as they are in Earth-language thought patterns. So, either he transmitted them in the silence, or simply gave up and closed with the familiar "over and out."

[1] According to channelings through Nada-Yolanda, Earth incarnations of Kut Humi (known also as Master K. H.) have included those as Lao-Tze, Aristotle, John the Beloved, Francis of Assisi, Leonardo da Vinci, and William Shakespeare. He is known also in an etheric aspect (not an incarnation) as Babaji.

[2] For background, see Hannibal's communication of June 7, 2010, "New Hieronic Measures."

[3] See Sol-O-Man's communication of August 18, 2010, "Triple Your Magnification."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

September 1, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

HIERONIC NETWORKS COMBINED

HANNIBAL–SUMMALT: Ever have we operated as one, always blended in function, East with West; and now we have spliced ourselves as one through this force field and channel of light. We are Hannibal and Summalt.

All has been building to this step. It is part of the triple magnification of your light. [1] For with our space forces combined and operating simultaneously, interdimensionally through both hemispheres of this planet through our light workers united on Earth, we can effect a new level of works as we move into this next phase.

It is part and parcel of rending the veils between dimensions, that you may have the benefit of our combined broadcasting capabilities. All light workers who are attuned to these networks and to this phasing in of new measures for hieronic implantation of light may thereby increase their effectiveness in this crucial time period. The crises evident on Earth demand it.

Will you be part of this hieronic network of pulsated light and projections of truth? That is our question we pose to all able-bodied light workers within this realm. If you choose to serve, you will be used with greater effectiveness than you have witnessed to date.

Receive this power which we translate into your dimensional frequency through the inbuilt Christ hieronic setup within your incarnational force field, anchored solidly by your Christ Self.

The shiftings and the aggravations and the subtle tweakings which you have experienced, and which you are now even experiencing at this moment, are due to this combination of our power network to magnify your light. That is evident to all who have practiced wisdom and discernment in your efforts to be love in action. So, be not concerned that something may be amiss, if you are rightly attuned to this double broadcasting for the triple magnification of your light. [2]

Release the old, embrace the new. Let go and let God. For the Almighty Power of the universe is ready to be infused through the receptive sons and daughters of light. That is why we have suggested to you to rejoice. Be exceeding glad, as the scriptures have proclaimed. [3] For it is the birth of this planet into the New Era. There is no turning back!

Keep your eyes on the goal. Be bolstered in this knowledge that you are transmuting yourselves as quickly and as efficiently as possible within this third dimensional realm as it goes into the fourth dimension and as you anchor your light bodies on Earth.

We are here to assist you in this delicate process. So, look to us and look to all your celestial and etheric teachers who are standing by to guide you every minute step of the way. Come with us into the Aquarian Age, where you find peace, love, cooperation and coordination throughout this solar system and universes beyond. Is this not the glorious future that awaits you, and now is here and now is within your grasp?

With this broadcast and this message, reverberated throughout the third dimensional realm of this planet, we hereby announce a new fulfillment through our combined spatial commands to uplift you further into this new realm of light.

We are Hannibal and Summalt, one with you and awaiting your reply to serve in this magnified capacity. Hail to the Christ in thee.

Hannibal and Summalt, operating under Sananda's insight and expression of love in action for his return into your midst. Be prepared. As the scriptures have said, he comes as a thief in the night; that is, he comes unexpectedly, when you may be least prepared. Therefore, be prepared at all times to receive his loving embrace, along with ours. [4]

That is sufficient for this moment in time. Hannibal–Summalt, over and out.

SANANDA: This is Sananda/Jesus the Christ. You have heard from my able commanders, who come to you with my orders in hand. Now, my children, obey. Be the light. I am that I Am.

###

Note: Early in the Hierarchal Board meditation, I was contacted by a hieronic beam, which amplified my projections of the four-step Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*. Particularly I focused on the resumption of direct Mideast peace talks. The leaders of Israel, the Palestinian Authority, Egypt and Jordan met today with President Barack Obama in Washington, D.C. Official negotiations begin in the morning.

As the hieronic power gradually accelerated, extraterrestrial technicians from Dr. Hannibal's mother ship came in and out of my auric field, expertly adjusting energetic lines of force. When I was synchronized, my hands were raised to project power and light. It was only then that etheric space

commanders Summalt and Hannibal slowly overshadowed me. Summalt formed his sign with my left hand; Hannibal formed his with my right hand.

Eventually I raised both arms high above my head and, with a slow sweeping motion, parted the veil between dimensions. Reaching up to Hannibal and Summalt, I firmly clasped their etheric hands. As I slowly drew my hands downward, the two commanders, conjoined as one materialized energy form, fully entered my auric field and virtually seated themselves in and through my physical body. The power of their combined presence was tactile to my senses, seeming to carry physical mass and weight. I realized instantly that they were initiating me into an entirely new level of hieronic contact.

Several long minutes passed while I was securely braided with their combined light-body forms. They finally signaled they would channel.

[1] See Sol-O-Man/Mary's communication of August 18, 2010, "Triple Your Magnification."

[2] In recent days, we at headquarters, as well as other light workers in the field, have reported unusual symptoms as the four lower bodies — mental, emotional, astral, physical — have been readjusted, realigned and raised to incorporate the incoming accelerated energies.

[3] See Matthew 2:10 and 5:12. Other recent channelings have echoed this theme of joyful acceptance of the new Christ energies and responsibilities.

[4] See Matthew 24:42-44 and Luke 12:39-40.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

September 8, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

NEW PORTAL FOR REDESCENT

ASHTAR GABRIEL: Greetings from master ship #10 in command orbit. Ashtar Gabriel, pilot in command. Now that factors have been balanced through our repeated broadcasts and hieronic amplification in recent months through commanders Summalt and Hannibal in East-West sectors, we have now created a new portal for our descent.

As you have been advised, these broadcasts have been under strategic command of this headquarters ship, the Star of Bethlehem, to announce a new birthing of Christ consciousness in and through all realms associated with planet Earth. This has been Sananda's bidding, as he has received his intunements through higher circles of light to bring through a new step in his redescent.

As commanding pilot, of course, I have been fully apprised at all times for these actions to bring about the completion of ship #10's etheric orbit within a few years' time, as previously announced through channel Nada-Yolanda in 1985. Refer to your literature for specific guidelines on this procedure. [1]

With this new portal that we have effected through the implantation of light, we can now earnestly begin to triple the magnification of your power input/output to raise this planet into the fourth dimension, in coordination with us in these higher spheres.

Behold, we shall manifest! That has been decreed since the beginning. [2] And you shall see this fulfillment in due course, as we lower these frequencies to raise this dimension into the New Era.

All hieronic lines of force are now set to engage this action. Sananda has approved and has given his go-ahead. Those of you on planet Earth, and within the astral realms also, who have responded to this call to serve in this higher capacity may thus see the implementation of greater light-body anchoring in and through your force fields. [3]

Ashtar Gabriel, commanding pilot, master ship #10, on loan through this experience and initial channeling contact through Dr. Hannibal's blessing, for right use of his channel and disciple Motah [Phillel]. *Om. Om. Om.* Ashtar Gabriel, over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: With blessings of augmented transmutation I come. This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. If you be wise men and women, you shall follow this Star. [4] Lock onto it, and master ship #10 will lead you home to a new birth of Christ consciousness within and without.

Now you see where we bring you to the present culmination. Ponder these words within your heart. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, bringing you to a new beginning. So be it in truth. Amen.

###

Note: Soon after the Hierarchal Board meditation began, a tall, golden being of light stood in front of me and placed his hands on my head in blessing. No identification was given, but he transferred energy into me. Eventually I was overshadowed by my light body, which took on the energy form of a golden sphere. I then realized the golden being of light may have been my own higher Self.

Subsumed in my light body, I was contacted by a hieronic space beam. To my great surprise, Ashtar Gabriel appeared and slowly overshadowed my auric field. Since I've had only three other contacts with him (1987, 1994, 1995) in the past twenty-five years, and undoubtedly fewer contacts prior to that, it took me a while to adjust to his Jupiterian energy cycle and to assure myself of his identity and purpose. But the force field of his presence increased as he braided with me more fully. Finally, he signaled that he would channel vocally. [5]

Later that night, I had unsettling astral dreams, indicative of my psychic sensitivity to the energy shift. The next day, still experiencing the aftereffects of the hieronic transfer, I felt out of sync with the third dimensional frequency. Mentally, I struggled to keep focused on the task at hand. Physically I was depleted, felt uncoordinated, even had subtle dizziness, and my nerves were slightly frayed. I increased my nutritional supplements.

[1] In meditation on May 26, 1985, Nada-Yolanda, taken aboard ship #10 in the etheric, received the following: Sananda's master ship #10 (etheric spacecraft headquarters) moved to the North Pole to begin orbiting the Earth in a spiral motion from east to west, stopping at each longitudinal meridian for approximately one month, until it reaches the South Pole. After that, it will orbit the equator for an indefinite period. On June 5, 1985, Yolanda received that ship #10 would be building a new auric envelope around the planet that would lock out all lower astral forces and allow only celestial and etheric forces to guide those in Earth embodiment.

From our interpretation of the channelings, we believe it will take approximately thirty years (or until 2015) to complete the initial spiral orbit for creating this protective force field. (The math: 360 longitudinal meridians on Earth, divided by 12 months per year, equals 30 years. $1985 + 30 \text{ years} = 2015$.)

[2] Channeling via Nada-Yolanda on July 23, 1960, Sananda/Jesus relayed the following about ship #10: “This is a master ship of tremendous size, housing thousands of ascended masters who have come in recent years to partake of the mission now in operation. For the last seventy-five years [since 1885] this ship has been in orbit around the Earth, in the etheric. It has not been seen in the physical, but it shall be seen by those who have eyes to see. *And then, when it is necessary, after most of the cleansing has been completed, it will take on material form.*” [Emphasis added.]

[3] See Hannibal-Summalt’s communication of September 1, 2010, “Hieronic Networks Combined.”

[4] i.e., the Star of Bethlehem, ship #10. Follow the guidance of this master ship, just as the legendary wise men did at the time of Jesus’ birth in Bethlehem.

[5] In meditation on Easter Sunday, April 3, 1994, I had this experience: “Ashtar Gabriel contacted me. He is the pilot of Sananda’s ship #10 and, as Starfleet Commander for the Ashtar Command, is responsible for coordinating physical manifestations for the hierarchal space phase of the Second Coming program.

“Ashtar Gabriel, via hieronic amplification, braided his energy and function with mine, through my light body. The hieronic inflow of light was so great that I almost could not hold it. I was having a little difficulty with the connection, since it is relatively new. For example, my heartbeat greatly accelerated. At that moment, I perceived two very tall warriors of light, protectors from the seventh astral plane, standing on either side of me. Almost immediately, they stabilized my force field, in order to allow a smoother braiding with the hieronic beam. Within a few moments, I also saw two or three etheric space beings assisting the readjustment. Thus, the energy of Ashtar Gabriel’s consciousness and function was knitted securely into and through my light-body force field.

“The purpose of the braiding . . . was to connect my force field as a channel for the Motah Council with that of the Ashtar Command. Consequently, if the Ashtar commanders find it necessary to use me as a channel to transmit any information regarding coming manifestations in the hierarchal space program, I am now coordinated, tightly knitted, with their command function.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 14, 2010 — 1:50 p.m.

TRANSMUTE WESTERN HEMISPHERE

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Willing disciples of light, brothers and sisters under cooperative hierarchal guidance, bear the burden with me in this transmutation exercise as I bore through the remaining resistance to the Christ light within the confines of the Western Hemisphere. This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, Columbus from the days of yore, reestablishing full-throated command with these decrees and projections of light.

You have been rightly guided to participate physically in this interdimensional strike force, both from I Am Nation headquarters and from outpost assignments in Central America, via our direct representatives [Robert and MariLyn] now ensconced in Costa Rica for this temporary patrol into the jungles of distorted mass thinking, on astral and physical planes, that still desires insidiously to hinder the free-flowing exchange of Christ light throughout and between North and South American continental constrictures.

In my role as etheric commander in this hemisphere, issued from central headquarters by Sananda/Jesus in his command vessel, ship #10, I bear the burden, along with many disciples of all planes so assigned in these Latter Days, to clear the way for the implantation of Christ consciousness, spearheaded through the efforts and activities of key light workers who may follow my transmutation lead.

In those days of yore, as Admiral of the Ocean Seas, Christopher Columbus, it was within my service to the hierarchal plan, as it has been for millennia, to open the Christ light to the Western Hemisphere. I served ably as I so intuned. This was not without considerable peril, as the transmutation and purification required to initiate this release of higher energy and light entailed a most delicate balance along with a single-minded purpose. The powers that be within that time period and civilization, also the encumbered resistance within the astral planes, had other ideas and plans on the overall agenda. Within this third dimensional frequency it was horrendously difficult to clear-cut a direct swath of light to the desired goal: implant the purity of Christ consciousness and dedication, a seed core of truth, in spite of ancillary errors.

This I achieved, certainly in the main, as Columbus. But in spite of my high consciousness, devotion and intunement to the hierarchal plan of that day, and which continues unto this day, errors crept in from all sides that attempted to cloud the issue and thwart the Christ command to implant the light and to reset this hemisphere frequency in preparation for the New Age to come. The New Age is upon you now, but there are residual transmutations that must be resolved henceforth with absolute finality.

The karmic errors of European and African civilizations, mixed with the ancestral distortions of Native cultures that persisted at that time, continue to work themselves into conscious awareness for proper evaluation, judgment and ultimate release. The I Am shall prevail!

You have no better example of this karmic knot, now unraveling, than the desperate, unclean situation playing out with the unregenerate drug cartels pinned down in Mexico.* They are pinned down because we, from hierarchal councils, gradually have advanced a pincer movement to transmute these condensed thought forms, and the souls attached to them, in order to finalize the clear-cut path initiated those centuries ago.** You, my forces of light and willing service, provide the necessary grounding points by which we may succeed in this triangulation of hieronic energy broadcasts.

You are outer plane examples of this pincer movement. You are key representatives who, through your Christ intunement with us, are bringing to bear the needed pinch to force a resolution, commanded by the will of God, in these Latter Days prior to the Second Coming of Sananda as Jesus the Christ. Many forces of light hearken to this command; so, please realize your interdimensional and physical-plane coordination at all times with those cohorts who join with you, and with us, to anchor the Christ light of victory.

Through this triangulation now in effect, from Tennessee headquarters to Costa Rican outposts to interdimensional linkup with my etheric space forces and higher astral agents, we close in on any and all resistance within this Western Hemisphere. We surround the enemies of light, enclose them within our impenetrable force field generated by Christ command, and begin the steady dissolution, the alchemy that will transmute these lower thought forms and will raise them eventually into the light.

That has been the hierarchal plan for this region ever since the fateful fall of Atlantis. That has been the plan of redemption, secured with Sananda's resurrection as Christ Jesus two thousand years ago. That has been the carryover that led to my incarnation as Columbus, to open the way once again to the Christ light in this hemisphere. That remains my commission as Hannibal of Motah Command,

coordinated with etheric space forces to clear the pathway interdimensionally in this area of the globe for the implantation of the I Am Nation on Earth under Sananda's princely command.

So be it. It was the inner truth of my day as Columbus, sincerely applied in order to break through the dimensional barrier so that the hierarchal plan should advance and secure a footing in the New World, so called at that time. And it remains my inner truth as Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, Chohan of the Sixth Ray of Transmutation in this solar system.

The Sixth Ray forces of light serve the Seventh. For Sananda, in his coming day of fulfillment as Prince of Earth and Chohan of the Seventh Ray of Divine Love and Peace, will rest upon these good efforts now externalized to begin the final transmutation of the Western Hemisphere; in full alignment with the Eastern Hemisphere, under capable guiding influence of Summalt, who served Jesus as Peter. He has his work in the East, and I have my work in the West. But be assured, all you who are disciples of light and truth, that it is one work to bring fulfillment of the one plan, under the one commander in chief over all, Sananda, who shall come again as Christ Jesus in light-body form.

It has been so decreed, and so it shall be done. On this day, with this flag of light, we secure our beachhead for the coming of the Christ. Let no man stand in the way, for it is the will of God to brook no resistance to this forward momentum.

So be it in truth. So I speak as Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, Sananda's etheric admiral, bringing to bear the Christ awakening through this open portal of light. Be steady in this light as you bear witness to the transmutation now unleashed. These are the death throes of those who resist this new wave of light in these last stages of the War of Armageddon. Those who survive are those who follow the light. Christopher Columbus, a dove of Christ, known to you under the divinely assigned code of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. Over and out.

###

Note: Robert and MariLyn left headquarters on November 12th for a long-delayed honeymoon trip to Costa Rica (they were married in 2008). Both were very aware, of course, that they also would be used as hierarchal agents for energy projections. On the afternoons of the 12th and the 13th, I was contacted by a hieronic space beam and sat, almost trancelike, for long periods in meditation, consciously linked with Robert and MariLyn. But no message was forthcoming.

At one o'clock this afternoon, the 14th, again I sat in meditation. Again I was contacted by space beam, but this time Dr. Hannibal carefully established a channeling link. Finally, he signaled he was ready, and I sat at the computer at 1:50 p.m. to take the message. The delivery lasted until 3:00 p.m.

For the full two-hour period of meditation and channeling, both Cheyenne (my dog) and Zeke (MariLyn's cat) were entirely quiet and still, apparently zonked out by the hieronic transmission.

* In the past four years, almost 30,000 people have died since the Mexican government launched a campaign to eradicate the drug lords.

** *pincer movement*: The pincer movement or double envelopment is a military maneuver. The flanks of the opponent are attacked simultaneously in a pinching motion after the opponent has advanced towards the center of an army which is responding by moving its outside forces to the enemy's flanks, in order to surround it. At the same time, a second layer of pincers attacks on the more extreme flanks, so as to prevent any attempts to reinforce the target unit. Most infantry combat, on every scale, is based in some fashion on this military tactic and it is commonly used by aircraft as well. — *Wikipedia*

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 16, 2010 — 2:20 p.m.

BLESSED ARE THE MEEK

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Hieronic coupling is now complete with our I Am Nation team, situated in triangulation in dual mountainous heights for hierarchal action.* Stand by for conclave. This is Dr. Hannibal, St. Germain of the Saturnian Council of the seven lights of this solar system, patching you in via relay to the Master's command module, designation #10. Prepare yourselves to receive our additional input of light.

SANANDA: Sananda speaks on telepathic hieronic relay, from my command center through Hannibal's network of etheric craft situated in Western Hemisphere locales. From the clarified atmosphere of your physical position, in Tennessee and in Costa Rica, I lift you up into Hierarchal Board conclave.

As Dr. Hannibal previously has described as a pincer movement for our strike force of light [see message of November 14th], we now inform you of further top-down pressures, through our etheric projections now streaming into your receptive consciousnesses and vehicles. For from the etheric and celestial planes, coordinated also with higher astral Native forces associated with this hemisphere, we press down from these upper planetary stratospheres in order to circumscribe further the forces of negligent and nefarious attitudes and expressions. We are adding our pressure from all sides, as it were, in order to purify these mortal strains and to lift Earthman into the light of his Christ beingness.

“Blessed are the meek, for they shall inherit the Earth.” [Matthew 5:5] For only those who, in meekness, fully and irrevocably submit themselves to the will of God, will inherit the kingdom I am bringing with me through the steady externalization of the I Am Nation on Earth. Thus I taught as Christ Jesus. So I repeat as Sananda, the premier representative of the Son-of-God consciousness of Christ action in and for the Earth, my planetary realm and responsibility as Chohan of the Seventh Ray.

The power and the strength of the Christ shall be yours to demonstrate in this meekness, as you set aside your mortal willfulness and selfish concern and become the selfless agents of Almighty Father-Mother Creator to transform the third dimensional vibrations into fourth dimensional purity as we settle into the New Age of Aquarius.

Think not that we are incapable of pressing our vibrational essence into any and all so-called dark force. For at the center of every being, of every creation, is the light of God, though it be temporarily clouded over, layered with impure thought and doleful obscurity. From out of the ashes the Christed phoenix shall rise, as so often and truthfully alluded to in your legendary imagery.

Therefore, rise now into my arms of light, all who are meek enough to set aside the gravitational pull of your self-centered mortal consciousness. Let me embrace you now as my prodigal brothers and sisters, now returned as lost sheep into my shepherd's fold. All it takes is the submission of your personal will to God's will. Again, I gave you the supreme example as Jesus, facing my Gethsemane on your behalf, when I said, "Father, not as I will, but forever may Your will be done. Shine Your light through me as a clear beacon of resurrection for my brothers and sisters in Christ."

May your love be so centered within the goodness of God. The more who take upon themselves this holy task, the sooner I may walk full-form among you to lead you into the resurrection of your spirit, the immortal I Am.

In this current action of transmutation in the Western Hemisphere, we are leading the way also for the East, that all on Earth will benefit mightily in this purification to bring the divine love consciousness into fuller demonstration in my realm of third dimensional, going into fourth dimensional, Earth.

By the pouring out now of our love and light, we press down into your awareness the need for greater purity. You, my light brigade on Earth, must follow my lead. Avail yourselves of these necessities to act as the avant-garde to lead all mankind back to the light. As you bring forth greater demonstration of love in action in these Western regions, so you bring also transmutation to the Eastern polarity, where Summalt stands by to amplify these endeavors through his selective forces of light that penetrate also from etheric to astral to physical planes. It is one planetwide effort, ever operated simultaneously for the highest good of all who have come into incarnation, astrally or physically, in this Latter-Day time period.

The Latter Times are the final trumpet call. Those who have the ears to hear cannot mistake its heavenly reverberation through mind, body and soul. Therefore, heed this clarion call, blasted forth from the archangels themselves. Fear not, my brothers and sisters of the mortal realm, for the blast only resonates you into harmony with the light; nothing less, and so much more.

With this hierarchal conclave, hieronically relayed and reamplified, we begin now to open up the constricted pathways of man's resistance. To put it bluntly, we are performing an etheric tracheotomy — symbolically through the throat or power aspect of our representatives of light on temporary sojourn

in Costa Rica, grounded also through Tennessee headquarters of our implanted I Am Nation — in order to breathe in the divine will to transform this hemisphere, and thus the whole Earth. Love conquers all, and so shall it be on Earth as we revive you with the living breath of life: Christ consciousness within one and all. So be it.

I am Sananda, one of the seven lights or chohans of the Saturnian Council, reminding you of your responsibilities to purify this planet and to prepare it for my return. In that return, you shall find the return also of your own fulfillment as fellow sons and daughters of God. For we are forever, and without fail, one in the light.

Breathe in the breath of life I now respire for you, that you may be filled with the divine will to be love in action as my agents of light. You, my light brigade, have been selected to be among the first to revive, for you yourselves have selected to serve only the will of God. My guardians of light are ever present to assist thee. Sananda, signing off, adding my signature to this hieronic relay from ship #10, through Hannibal's command in the West. Over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Hannibal, resuming controls of my channel of light. To our team, dually situated: guard your force fields to incorporate with systemic balance the rhythmic pulsations of our hieronic input as you proceed on your spiritual mission. All is well, and our hieronic mainframes report ongoing success for these hierarchal actions in the coming days. Your intunement is at a high par, and can only be enhanced in these protective mountainous atmospheres.

El Morya and Nada alert you also to their protective and loving embrace. All is in sync, and not one single thing is out of place. Rest in the joy of this acknowledgment. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: I sat in meditation at 1:00 p.m. in order to intune with the Hierarchy and to link with Robert and MariLyn, now on the Costa Rican Mission. I was contacted with a hieronic beam, and the energy gradually was ramped up. Several momentary waves of nausea swept over me. By two o'clock, I was finely synchronized with the space beam. A brilliant white space helmet, composed of etheric light, was locked onto my head. Shortly, Sananda appeared clearly to my inner vision. When all was ready, he and Hannibal signaled me to sit at the computer and to take their dictation.

The transmission began at 2:20 p.m. and concluded at 3:30 p.m. As happens on occasion, when the masters disengaged their lines of force and departed, the sudden vibrational shift produced in me an involuntary emotional reaction. I wanted to weep.

Again, as with the previous communication, Cheyenne (dog) and Zeke (cat) were inside with me. They were totally quiet, presumably asleep, during the whole two-and-a-half-hour session.

* Phillel was at I Am Nation headquarters in the Cumberland Mountains of Tennessee. Dr. Robert and MariLyn yesterday had traveled to their new location, a retreat haven in the mountains of Costa Rica.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 17, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

BALANCE TRANSMUTATION WITH HEALING

HILARION/PAUL THE APOSTLE: Paul, known as Apostle to the Christ, humbled before the Lord, as you must be also. You know me as friend and brother to this I Am Nation Unit. You know me also as Hilarion, Master Chohan of the Fifth Ray of Unity, Integration and Synthesis, etheric director of Healing Haven; and, along with Sananda and St. Germain, one of the seven lights of the Saturnian Council of this solar system. By the master teacher of Motah [Phillel], I am given leave to speak.

Thus, with these titles and responsibilities, a sacred covenant before God, I address the triangulated team, both of my Healing Haven designates on mission in Costa Rica [Dr. Robert and MariLyn] and of my presently acknowledged anchor point at I Am Nation headquarters in Tennessee [Phillel].

I have been present, both behind the scenes and in front of the scenes, as a hierarchal co-participant in this Western Hemisphere exercise to purify these inner and outer regions for advanced service in the Second Coming program.

Should anyone think it amiss that I, a master healer, would announce myself for these mission purposes, then follow carefully. For simplicity's sake, and to make my point clear, let us pick up Sananda's analogy of having performed an etheric tracheotomy to introduce a new fire of light and divine will into these regions, reviving thus a free-flowing exchange of higher light in this hemisphere for our upcoming externalization of hierarchal plans among key light centers and dedicated Christ workers.

When a tracheotomy is performed in emergency procedure upon the hapless patient, the obstructed airways immediately are cleared, allowing the breath of life to move unimpeded in its path. The first, immediate crisis is averted. Death has been waylaid: "O death, where is thy sting?" [1 Corinthians 15:55]

What begins next? Healing can begin! The energies of healing may begin their march to synthesis, integration, unity of systems to produce a rebalancing within the form. Yes, it can be an agonizingly slow process. But from proper care of expert physicians, with watchful eye, balance may be restored.

By this parable, then, you now receive further insight into our actions to stabilize the life-support systems particularly within astral and physical realms of this Western side of the globe. Transmutation and healing go hand in hand; one cannot purify without also maintaining balance, allowing the cleansing and purification to be integrated, or incorporated systemically, as Dr. Hannibal encoded in his previous communiqué.

Is it any wonder to my designated Healing Haven team, therefore, that I have sent you personally into these physical environs of Central America to advance our healing task; while Hannibal's Motah representative of the Transmutation Flame remains in protected custody of hierarchal seclusion in Tennessee?

Sometimes there can be risk in introducing transmutation elements too directly into an environment not readily conducive to that exposure. (We take similar care, for instance, in introducing our materialized etheric spacecraft only in carefully guided setups that adequately can absorb the abrupt infusion of fourth dimensional amplitude.)

But when a soothing balm of peaceful healing and integration is brought onto the scene, oftentimes there is greater receptivity. What patient has not been soothed by the soft lullaby of a mother's tender caress upon her child's fevered brow? Surely you see the point.

All of these hierarchal measures — transmutation balanced precisely with healing — are called for now in order to breathe the divine will of Christ life into the auric atmosphere of this Western Hemisphere. By your conscious acceptance and action, as a sampling of Western symbolism, you gingerly plant these decrees and higher energies into the mass subconscious mind, the race subconsciousness — which means the astral or soul levels, also — whereby they inexorably make their way into externalization also in the Eastern Hemisphere. As previously stated, it is a planetwide operation. As a result, the Earth begins a new stage of healing, synthesis, unity and integration.

Thus I come as Hilarion, like unto the chief medical officer who makes his rounds, examines the patient, consults with the attending physicians and residents, and then makes his responsible evaluations and commands known, to be carried out by his loyal staff.

In a very real sense, I did the same as Paul, Christ's apostle, offering my analyses and solutions throughout the Mediterranean communities of Jesus' followers. And I never minced my words, but spoke as plainly as possible to all who would listen, king and peasant alike. I had no airs, for I had been ably humbled before the presence of the Lord. I became the little one in Christ.* In this meekness I

commanded great strength, not my own as a mortal but the divine vitality and authority that issue from the cosmic I Am.

That is why I come also to you as Paul, your friend and brother, to help lead you on your journey. Be blessed in this same meekness, or humbleness, of Christ, that you may go forth and heal the nations of Earth and prepare the way for Sananda's return.

Healing must remain a central focus during the oft-unsettling throes of transmutation. So I speak as Hilarion, your master and guide to healing humanity of its woes. Let this lesson be synthesized within you now. Blessings from your servant in Christ. Amen.

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal. From aboard my mother craft I assure you, our triangulated team on Earth, that your security and balance are our top concerns as you receive the heightened inflows of these hieronic vibrations. My crew constantly is monitoring you, each one, and gauging your integration and dissemination of this accelerated light to all within your orbits. We help keep you within the right auric color range, so to speak; adding this color wave or that, in order to amplify or enhance whatever vibrational sustenance will serve you, and us, beneficially.

Your light bodies therefore are very closely aligned now through your four lower bodies. The very stones beneath your feet are aware of the etheric wavelengths you radiate through the atomic structure of your environment, affecting human and lower kingdoms alike. So, tread carefully, yet with Christ confidence, knowing that your broadcasts of light have immediate and power-packed effect.

That is your demonstration of the light body in motion on this third dimensional, rising into fourth dimensional, plane of action. So be it in truth. Hannibal of etheric Motah Command, in interdimensional and interplanetary service to Sananda/Jesus the Christ. Over and out.

###

Note: I began the Hierarchal Board meditation at 7:30 p.m. About fifteen minutes later, I was flooded with an etheric green light. Hilarion made his presence known. Since he rarely contacts me (I can probably count the number of times on one hand, going back almost forty years), I questioned his identity repeatedly. I also appealed to Dr. Hannibal for confirmation. I wanted to be absolutely sure before opening myself fully to the contact.

Hilarion then transformed himself and stood before me as Paul the Apostle. "You know me as your friend and brother," he said. He instantly evoked my soul-memory recall. In 1988, I dreamed that Paul

had assisted me when I and others of the early Christian community had been imprisoned by the Romans.** Somehow Paul helped us escape execution (beheading) at the last minute, as if by divine intervention similar to his own, as well as to the disciple Peter's, miraculous release from prison, recorded in the Bible. [Acts 16 and Acts 12, respectively]

Thus assured, and imbued with signals indicating a channeling was ready, I arose and sat at the computer. The dictation began at 8:11 p.m. and ended at 9:29 p.m.

* The name *Paul* derives from the Latin *Paulus*, meaning "small, humble." Saul of Tarsus changed his name to Paul after his astounding conversion on the road to Damascus, when he encountered the resurrected Christ Jesus. [Acts 9]

** **March 7, 1988. DREAM.** I and several others were being held prisoner, apparently by a group of Roman thugs. The imagery was confusing at times, as partly I was experiencing the dream situation in first person, and partly I was viewing it objectively in third person. The situation had to do with the martyrdom of the disciple John. Intermittently I was the disciple John and then I was viewing the disciple John. I/He was dressed in a brown robe of the period.

The Romans planned to execute us by cutting off our heads. At one point I was even shown the sword that was to be used and was forced to shave with it. I was fearful though not in despair, as I kept hopes alive for an escape.

Suddenly, Paul the Apostle arrived on the scene to talk to me. (The dream was vividly first person at this point.) He also was dressed in a robe garment of the epoch. His appearance, in hindsight, reminds me of some paintings I've seen, though he was much younger. He appeared in his mid- to late forties, and he had a beard and a full head of dark greying hair. His demeanor was serious. He stood right in front of me and spoke to me solemnly. I pleaded with him to help us. In the back of my mind, I was reminded of the time when divine intervention occurred during his own release from prison as well as the prison escape of the disciple Peter. Paul consoled me.

Later, after Paul had left, the guards came to take us to the execution site. Paul again appeared on the scene and engineered a dramatic last-minute escape. At this point, the dream imagery was anachronistic, as we made our escape in an automobile. Paul was driving. We were under instructions to follow the guards, who were in the car ahead of us, but Paul quickly veered away at one intersection and we escaped. I then awoke.

Interpretation: This could relate to my soul record. I may have been incarnated at the time of Jesus or later with the apostles, and may have been imprisoned or even martyred. I may have been called John, or may have considered the disciple John my teacher and mentor. [Do not misunderstand, I was *not* incarnated as Jesus'

disciple John, one of the Twelve.] I may have known Paul, and he may have actually intervened at my imprisonment. An escape may have been made. . . . The name John would symbolize love. Possibly this relates to the sacrifice of love.

Years ago I had a dream indicating a possible incarnation, as a small child, at the time of Jesus. [In the dream, I was about five years old. My sister and I and met Jesus of Nazareth once at a village well. I was struck by his extraordinarily kind and gentle interaction with us. It would have been a seminal highlight of that incarnation.] Perhaps this dream is giving another clue, indicating events later in that life. After all, the disciples and Paul continued to preach for several decades after Jesus' crucifixion-resurrection.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 19, 2010 — 11:06 a.m.

HIERONIC INJECTIONS OF LIGHT

DR. HANNIBAL: Through the regulated heartbeat of love in action, anchored two-pronged by our triangulated team in Costa Rica [Dr. Robert and MariLyn] and Tennessee [Phillel], we pulse now our clear wave of hieronic light. I am Dr. Hannibal, overseeing the phasing in of the next phase of our Western Hemisphere injections.

In recent days through our coordinated representatives on Earth, linked with multiple brigades of our interdimensional strike force of light, we have cleared the interdimensional portal. From our etheric grandstands, we have opened a secure pathway by which to pump new life force, the Christ transfusion, through the astral planes, the subconscious realm, into the very elements of material life and consciousness on the physical plane.

Remove every last vestige of personal will, until it expresses only the perfect divine will, and you will render that which we of the Hierarchal Board require for the demonstration of your I Am Selves on Earth. Decidedly, this is the first step in any new action of divine portent.

You, our triangulated team, along with others of your compatriots so informed and cooperatively participating in this Costa Rica Mission, have served well as examples of how unified light workers may effectuate high results. In your alignment, continue to breathe the fire of light, the divine will of our Father-Mother God, into and through this dimensional portal we have secured. See the supreme life flow penetrating all sectors of this Western Hemisphere. By this imagery, you assist us as we coordinate this inundation throughout this area of the globe.

You are representatives, a core sampling, of how our pulses of light are anchored in this first step. From you, by overshadowing of your Christ Selves, the light then spreads first to others of like mind, key centers and workers, and then to congregated souls who respond with similar receptivity, until the pulse of our hieronic energy injection reaches into every single doorway of consciousness. Thus the transmutation proceeds in regulated harmony, with balance and healing maintained.

In the past six months, we have been guided to open this new portal for the redescend of the next wave of light-body anchoring, now upon you as we take you to the threshold of the Christ Mass energy

cycle, about to begin. Your mission to Costa Rica has been a necessary exempling of how the light brigade on Earth may tie down these lines of force, or hieronic tethers, so that our injections of light may find their proper ground.

The channel is mixing my metaphors, but suffice it to say that we are now sending lightning bolts of cosmic energy into these planetary environs in order to jolt Earthman with a new rise in consciousness. This is in divine order, make no mistake. This is the will of the Divine, for each one on and about the Earth has been prepared for centuries and lifetimes for this Latter-Day transmutation and the entrance into the Golden Age: in effect, the Second Coming plan for Earth.

We seek every which way to teach you in the simplest of terms and analogies you are equipped to understand as you grow from third dimensional into fourth dimensional, cosmic consciousness. Within the university complex of this solar system, let alone galaxy, you are as kindergarten students. This is said not to demean or demoralize anyone in any way at all, but simply to state the cosmic fact that you are growing and are being carefully educated to incorporate through your conscious, mortal selves a much vaster realization and application of your eternal I Am Selves in this plane of action.

Yes, it is true, you who form the avant-garde of Christ servers throughout the Earth are further along in your application, for you have applied yourselves with due diligence and have done your assigned homework. But from the standpoint of your Christ consciousness, in many respects you are still in elementary school. That is fine, for we cannot allow you to progress too quickly beyond your fellow classmates on Earth, struggling in kindergarten as they are, else you would not maintain the proper connection with the majority of mass consciousness, in order to lift them even to where you are now.

So, please be content that you are learning the lessons of cosmic consciousness that best may serve the highest good of all on planet Earth. Again, this is divine will in action, through sacrificial love. Did not Jesus himself exhibit the same, and proclaim the way, via the seven major spiritual initiations?*

And see what he accomplished as the master pattern for all on Earth to follow in the here and now as we cross into the New Age and welcome his return in light-body form.

As you anchor these insights and energies where you are now, and through the present actions of this mission for transmutation and upliftment of the Western Hemisphere, you provide the needed conscious example of Christed beings who serve the polarity balance of both hemispheres of Earth. The action begins here, by this representation, but immediately spreads into the East, reinforcing the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*.

For the planet must always move as one unit into these higher realms of fourth dimensional light. So it has been decreed from the very beginning of this planet's formation as a schoolroom for life, occupied by the sons and daughters of God.

We thereby nudge this planet to move as one Christ force into alignment with its sister planets in this solar system, that the Federation of Planets may be reunited with the wayward Earth, finally returned to its proper home base of expression as the planet vibrating to and expressing in fullness the Seventh Ray of Divine Love and Peace. In this goal we rest our well-founded hopes, and certainly our continuous projections of light.

We are happy to serve as your teachers and guides, elder brothers and sisters, concerned entirely for your welfare as our students who are progressing steadily through the cosmic grades of life. Many of you also have been teachers and guides from these higher realms, and willingly have volunteered for your assignments on Earth in this time period. We all serve in each incarnation — here or elsewhere, upon physical or astral dimensions, throughout higher regions of etheria — where the Good Lord wills we best should serve the one body of Christ, the Son of God, the collective creation known far and wide, throughout the universes of creation, as the race of mankind.

God bless you in your service where you are, taking upon you the responsibilities of your Sonship as an immortal Christed being. Bring into your conscious life the awareness of your cosmic Self. Breathe in this breath of life, coming to you from the lips of Almighty Spirit, the Father-Mother God who sustains us all. Then share this breath of life with your brothers and sisters wherever you walk on the face of this Earth. Help lift them into this same cosmic awareness of the Eternal Flame of Life. Teach them also to love God and to love one another, and to do unto others as they would have them do unto themselves. Is this not the simplest of kindergarten lessons, which so many have yet to learn and to master in daily existence?

To each one we say: be the Christ you are. In that beingness, you will help keep our interdimensional portal of light, so-called, open and unobstructed and flowing freely, not only throughout the Western regions under my etheric command, but also in the Eastern Hemisphere where so much dire turmoil must be transmuted simultaneously. Summalt, my etheric brother in command in the East, stands ready to receive and to amplify what you now implant and send forth in your planetary service.

To our triangulated team in Costa Rica and in Tennessee, we, your teachers and guardians, extend our hands in the warmest of clasps. Proceed as you are so guided, for our Christ Selves form one band of light, with love in action at our eternal command.

Dr. Hannibal of Motah space command, Christopher Columbus of bygone days, and St. Germain in upper councils within the Federation of Planets: I am known by all these codes. But my higher Self designation, interfacing with galactic vibratory alignments through this solar system's Saturnian Council, is yet to be revealed to Earthman.** That time will come, in God's time and will. So be it in truth. This too is God's love in action. But as Hannibal for now, I key my mic to bid you "over and out."

###

Note: Sitting in meditation at ten o'clock this morning, I linked with the Hierarchy and with Dr. Robert and MariLyn in Costa Rica. Dr. Hannibal clamped a hieronic beam onto my crown chakra. The energy was so strong that I felt as if my head would explode. My crown chakra was fully opened. My heart chakra also was revved up, and my heart rate increased. I sensed that Hannibal was priming me for another communication session. Eventually he gave me the signal to begin. I sat at the computer at 11:06 a.m. to take his dictation. The transmission ended at 12:36 p.m.

* The seven major spiritual initiations are: birth, baptism, transmutation, transfusion, transfiguration, crucifixion-resurrection, and ascension-redescent. See Mark-Age University of Life course *Seven Steps to Christhood*, by Robert H. Knapp, M.D.

** In a question-and-answer session channeled through Nada-Yolanda on September 5, 1975, El Morya/Mark asked Sananda a question as to the Christ Self name of St. Germain. Sananda responded: "It is best not to reveal St. Germain's high Self name in any immediate time, as there is confusion enough now in occult circles regarding his identity as Dr. Hannibal also, and the various disciples and incarnations of the past. It would be for him to reveal that at his given time."

Editor's note: Previous Earth incarnations of St. Germain, Chohan of the Sixth Ray, include the following: Rama Tault, a spiritual teacher in early Egypt; Matthias, replacement for Judas as disciple of Jesus; Apollonius of Tyana, Greek philosopher; Christopher Columbus; Count Rakoczy (Count of St. Germain), in eighteenth-century France; and last, Francisco Marto, one of the three children of Fatima. His present hierarchal function is as Dr. Hannibal, commander of etheric forces in the Western Hemisphere.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 1, 2010 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

HIGHER WAVELENGTHS RELEASED

COMMENTARY: In our Hierarchal Board meditation, Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain contacted me. Lasting but a minute, his appearance as my master teacher signaled that what would follow was under his direct supervision.

When Hannibal stepped aside, his team of hieronic engineers put me through an extensive series of hieronic manipulations, tweaking my force field. Different chakras, but especially my throat, would be greatly revved up for several moments, as in testing a motor's rpm's; then, just as suddenly, they would be decelerated to the normal range. Periodically, my heart and breathing rates were accelerated. This testing was repeated several times.

Also, my hands were levitated to various positions for universal sign language. In part, the hieronic technicians used the electromagnetic power matrix of my hands as a physical ground or a conduit to amplify and to stabilize the higher vibratory elements in my auric field.

It was not easy for me to hold the concentrated power of this lengthy testing procedure. When I questioned the technicians about their purpose, they mentally relayed: "Have patience with us. We are resynchronizing your force field, setting a new format for our hieronic projections during the Christmas cycle." When they completed their task, Hannibal returned to communicate.

DR. HANNIBAL: Thank you for your patience. This is Dr. Hannibal, in charge of my channel of light through hieronic calculation. We have effected a new plateau and are synchronizing this channel with our hieronic computerized mechanisms on board my mother ship. This foreshadows the energy projections now engaged for the cycle of the Christ Mass.

In your ultimate receptivity, you shall be guided each step in this procedure as we inculcate planet Earth with these higher wavelengths, now possible to anchor through this I Am Nation triangulated team, as we have so designated.

Do not preconceive what may be forthcoming, as our needs will be played out as warranted, dependent upon mass-conscious acceptance of these wavelengths of hieronic, amplified, Christ-exacting measures.

In our joint demonstration of the I Am in action, we shall endeavor to pass through this portal of light, as we have so called it, a new rise in consciousness for the Second Coming plan. Each one, in his or her receptivity to this Christ action, will be shown and will be guided in all phases of this action. Therefore, stand by for these higher manifestations now released unto mankind of Earth.

You are Sananda's beloved team, and you have the Master's guiding hand in all you undertake in his name. Stand with us, and together we shall see fulfillment of Father-Mother God's plan to raise Earth in preparation for New Age events to come.

This is Dr. Hannibal, enfolding you in my protective flame of transmutation, which I now hold for you as St. Germain, Chohan of the Sixth Ray. Together we move forward in this transformation to anchor *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* for all on Earth. So be it in truth. Dr. Hannibal, from my mother craft, over and out.

NADA: With Dr. Hannibal's leave, I announce myself to you as Nada, acknowledging your stalwart dedication to the legacy that El Morya and I have laid down unto this planet in service to Sananda/Jesus the Christ.*

You are my family. I hold you ever close to me. El Morya and I are with you in all these precious days of demonstration and fulfillment. Stand in the light with us, and all is well. In this love I embrace you, now and forevermore. So be it. Nada.

SANANDA: I am Sananda, at the apex of your consciousness. I stand at the door and knock! All ye who serve Father-Mother God, open this door and I shall be with you.** So be it. Sananda.

###

Note: After the communication session ended and the masters had departed, my emotions reacted to the extraordinary impact of the energies. My mortal self was "slain in the Spirit," utterly reduced. I cried. The emotional release allowed me to readjust to my third dimensional vibration.

The next day I continued to feel the effects of the "new format" in my auric field, particularly in my higher chakras. My chest and heart chakra were a wide-open doorway — a portal of light — which

sometimes gave me the odd sensation of being short of breath, though physically I was not. My crown chakra was stimulated, and occasionally I felt light-headed. Dr. Robert and MariLyn worked on me, using massage and auric balancing to help me integrate the energies. By the time they had finished, I had been placed in a brilliant cocoon or sarcophagus of golden light.

* This date marks the 51st anniversary of the day Nada-Yolanda and El Morya/Mark met in Miami, Florida, on December 1, 1959. Their mutual sharing of spiritual experiences led to the covenant with Sananda/Jesus to inaugurate Mark-Age operations on February 21, 1960.

** “Here I am! I stand at the door and knock. If anyone hears my voice and opens the door, I will come in and eat with him, and he with me.” — *Revelation 3:20*

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 2, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

EMERGENCY LOCKDOWN

SUMMALT: This is Summalt, etheric space commander in the East. I am making inroads through our triangulated team at I Am Nation headquarters in order to amplify our East-West exchange with light workers in our hieronic network. In our planetwide operation, I have been given leave to speak on behalf of the Saturnian Council. I hereby announce emergency lockdown procedures as we lock you in to our hieronic frequencies to implant *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* on planet Earth.

We have been warning you of the coming crises, and in recent days have signaled you in various ways. The crises are now here. What you see in embroilment in the Middle East is but the spearhead of the changes and transmutations now piercing through astral and physical planes. As we have channeled all during this Latter-Day period, the higher resolves of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* must begin first in the Middle East before the I Am Nation can be fully anchored on Earth.

We warned you months ago that there is serious danger in the East. [1] What more proof do you need than to witness the crises now unfolding in human and nature kingdoms? [2] That is why we have shored up our resolves through East-West linkups during the past year, in order to enhance your resolve to bring stability to these global transmutations now upon you.

Sananda, who is in charge of all these developments for planet Earth in the Saturnian Council, wishes me to remind you also of the command that Joshua gave his people ages ago: “Choose this day whom you will serve, God or mammon. As for me and my house, we will serve the Lord.” [3] As you make this choice to serve only the Lord, you will be joined with us in our house, the Hierarchal Board.

I come also to you as Peter, the first disciple of the Christ, to strengthen your faith. Have faith in our protective measures as you link with us to bring balance and healing to planet Earth. Be this rock of faith, and you will secure a solid foundation by which to hold steady in the light and thereby be love in action. Do not get caught up in the embroilments you see all around you, but join with us in these higher energy resolves to implant *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*. So be it. [Sung:] *Om!*

Amen. This is Summalt, space commander in the East, locking you in to these emergency procedures through our hieronic amplification. Over and out.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, bringing affirmation of this emergency lockdown, and assuring you of our coordinated efforts to lock in your stability during this transmutation process. Follow the instructions that have been relayed. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: In the past week or so, popular uprisings in the Middle East have either toppled or altered governments in Tunisia, Egypt, Yemen and Jordan. Hezbollah recently gained greater control in Lebanon. But the massive, violent demonstrations in Egypt have been the most dramatic. Hundreds of protesters have been injured, several have been killed, and the autocratic regime of President Hosni Mubarak teeters on the brink.

Therefore, in our Hierarchal Board meditation we focused on these sweeping events. In the lead-up to the channeling, I was contacted by a hieronic beam as I projected peace to the crisis in Egypt and other Arab nations in the Middle East. The electromagnetic force steadily grew. I began to experience rapid heartbeat and respiration; also, manipulations of my throat chakra indicated that a channeling session was being prepared.

Eventually, a long needle of searing white light — having an elongated eye or loop at the top, much as a sewing needle — was inserted through my crown chakra and down my spine. While I pondered this unusual imagery, the vision transformed into a crux ansata. The upper elliptical loop of the cross was embedded in my crown chakra above my physical head (i.e., in my auric light-body head); the broad lateral crossbar intersected my third eye and temples, encasing my brain; and the lower vertical pole or needle skewered my entire spinal column. At that moment, I realized I was being contacted by the Saturnian Council of ascended masters, who use the symbol of the ankh or crux ansata in their creative direction of divine power.

As I awaited further signals, Summalt gradually overshadowed me, inserting his lines of force as if “threading the needle” of my earlier vision. After carefully knitting himself into my auric field, he raised my left hand in his now-familiar signature: the Buddhist hand sign or *mudra* known as the Gesture of Debate, used by the teacher when explaining the Buddha’s teachings. Once my force field was synchronized and balanced with his, he gave me the go-ahead to begin his communication.

Unfortunately, due to an electrical glitch, the tape recorder did not function. I did not discover this until after the message was delivered. Hence, I have reconstructed the above channeling from memory. Although it is necessarily a paraphrasing, many of the words and phrases are exact; it is an honest recasting of the psychic packets of thoughts and images I received.

[1] See meditation contact with Summalt on April 14, 2010: “ ‘There is a serious danger developing in the East,’ he relayed. The danger is geophysical, sociological and political; in other words, both nature-based and man-made. Moreover, the buildup of instability is due, in part, to imbalance and resistance in mass consciousness in the Western Hemisphere. Subpar conditions in the West thus have not provided sufficient polarity balance to the East during the current bombardment of light from the higher planes. . . . That lack of spiritual focus and discipline has made it more difficult for the light workers and the masses in the East, who resonate to similar wavelengths.”

[2] The crises refer not only to the dangerous political and social upheaval now playing out in Egypt and other Arab countries of the Middle East, but also to natural catastrophes. Of note are the recent unprecedented floods in Queensland, Australia, where monstrous Cyclone Yasi, potentially the country’s worst in one hundred years, also made landfall this evening. The storm has forced the evacuation of thousands of people. In addition, Volcano Shinmoedake has erupted this past week in Japan; it is the volcano’s largest eruption since 1959.

[3] See Joshua 24:15. *Mammon* (“material wealth or possessions especially as having a debasing influence”) in this sense also can refer to idols or any lesser thing that would detract from one’s commitment to the one true God. Compare also with Matthew 6:24.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 9, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

LET MY PEOPLE GO!

SANANDA/MOSES: Lord of Hosts, be my rod of strength as I command: *Let my people go!* I am Sananda, Moses of old. Thus I spake unto Pharaoh those long ages ago; and thus I speak throughout the subconscious realms and the lower astral regions, unto the Earth plane upon which I plant this staff.

You must hold firm, just as I held firmly in my command to Pharaoh in Egypt to “let my people go.” I speak to the whole Earth. Truly it plays out once again in Egypt, as symbolic of the subconscious and the uncleansed region of man’s soul, and throughout the cradle of civilization of your present recognition, known as the Middle East. [1] These are symbols for you to reflect upon, because my command is for the entire Earth and to any and all powers of this realm that hold my light workers in bondage, enslaved to the third dimensional mesmerism of hate and power-mongering and all form of degradation.

Behold, I send before thee the luminescent cloud by day and the pillar of fire by night, the angel of the Lord. So spoke the I Am that I Am in those days through me, Its willing servant. And so I give this promise to you, that all powers of the heavens accompany you in this march into freedom.

You must hold firmly to this resolve, otherwise you will succumb to the plagues: the effects from the causes that all who in mortal consciousness have set in motion to deny the Living God His place within the center of your being.

I could lead my children out of Egypt only because I held in strength, without deviation, to this decree. I still hold this for you. My elect must so demonstrate for all on Earth. We are one link in the chain that binds us only to Father-Mother God, and not to mortal, third dimensional expression.

Therefore, receive this rod of strength, this staff into your hands. My staff exemplifies this in I Am Nation externalization. [2] So I decree, so I implore, so I expect all my light brigade on Earth to follow suit.

As you center yourself within this holy I Am command, so you will help lead your brothers and sisters of this mesmerizing plane into the promised land of my Second Coming as Sananda/Jesus the Christ.

There is no other option left to the light workers of Earth, if you are to see success of this interdimensional and interplanetary hierarchal plan to release Earthlings from the bondage that has enchained them for millennia. Those days are crumbling into the dust. For we march now into the new day. Children of light, follow me, and I will lead you into this promised land.

I speak with the strength and resolve of my incarnational aspect as Moses; and I fully superimpose my essence as Sananda, Prince of Earth, in and through this essence of my being.

Take thy shoes off from thy feet, for you stand on holy ground. Thus speaks the I Am that I Am. I Am has sent me, and I Am sends you.

May the Lord bless you and keep you. May the Lord make His face to shine upon you. May the Lord lift up His countenance unto you, and give you peace, followed by love, cooperation and coordination: the four-step Christ matrix that sets the foundation for the I Am Nation on Earth. So be it.

If you have ears, hear this command. If you have eyes, see now where you must go into the promised land of the New Age on Earth. Sananda as Moses speaks. Amen.

HANNIBAL–SUMMALT: We are Hannibal and Summalt. Just as the interdimensional space forces assisted in that wilderness march ages ago, so we stand with you and before you as the pillar of fire, to protect you, to give you understanding, to strengthen your resolve, and to demonstrate our oneness in the light of Almighty Father-Mother God. [3]

You who march are not alone. I Am is with you, as I Am is with us: the Lord of Hosts. Be infused with this fire of God as we help lead you through the perils of these Latter-Day changes. So be it in truth. Hannibal–Summalt, over and out.

###

Note: In the Hierarchal Board meditation, while I prayed for Egypt and the Middle East, Sananda contacted me in his aspect as Moses. He came in with such overriding force of determination and masterful command that it was challenging for me to incorporate his light-body vibration.

His appearance as Moses triggered in me a stream of emotions about the turmoil in the Mideast: the hopes and desperations of the protesters demanding liberation, clashing with the hard-heartedness of entrenched autocratic powers. But the Master's contact also evoked personal soul memories of my incarnation with him in Egypt, during the Hebrew exodus through the wilderness. I had been in the priesthood under Aaron, yet had not lived to see the promised land.

My eyes welled up, and a tear rolled down each cheek. In full splay were the sweeping patterns of man's history, now repeating themselves in the soul lessons of our own day. Entering the New Age, we break anew the oppressive bonds of mortal consciousness. We liberate ourselves through the power of the I Am.

As I was prepared for the channeling, my various chakras were rapidly accelerated. Sananda raised my hands to project his power as Moses. For a time, my body gently bobbed back and forth, in synchronous gyration to achieve a close fit with his light body; as if I were a hand that was being slipped snugly, by stages, into his glove. When our vibrations were synchronized, my auric and physical systems immediately became calm and settled, poised for the Master's extraordinary energy release. Only then did I receive his signal to pick up the mic and begin the channeling.

The next day, February 10th, dramatic new events unfolded in the Egypt crisis. Initially, news sources reported that President Mubarak would announce that he would step down and relinquish power to his vice president, Omar Suleiman, that is, effectively to a provisional military ruling council. But later Mubarak said he would not step down, but would delegate some of his powers to Suleiman. The protesters were outraged but remained peaceful. The situation was in flux and remained potentially dangerous.

On February 11th, Mubarak finally announced he was resigning, and would hand over control to a military council to guide the governmental transition to democracy. The massive jubilant crowd in Tahrir Square in Cairo erupted, "Egypt is free! Egypt is free!"

[1] In the current Egyptian crisis, hundreds of thousands of protesters have been demonstrating daily since January 25th, calling for the ouster of President Hosni Mubarak's thirty-year regime and for democratic freedom. Many hundreds of people have been injured, others killed, in clashes with police and pro-government supporters. Protests in Arab nations throughout the Mideast also have forced governmental changes.

[2] Sananda's staff at I Am Nation headquarters is a test unit for the externalization of the Hierarchal Board on Earth and the I Am Nation to come.

[3] According to channelings through Nada-Yolanda, the pillar of fire and light that led Moses and the Israelites during the exodus from Egypt was a spacecraft.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 16, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

NEW FUSION OF LIGHT BODIES

ST. GERMAIN/DR. HANNIBAL: As you can well bear witness, there is a delicate balancing factor in the fusing of our resurrected light bodies with yours as we bring through these new implementations of light through the 144,000 light bearers on planet Earth. I am St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, with this fusing quality through my disciple of light, integrated into this I Am Nation triangulated team and force field of love in action.

The exigencies of these moments before you now necessitate this fusing of the master teachers of the Hierarchal Board through our disciples of light on the Earth plane. In thus integrating our force fields as one powerful infusion of Christ force, we thus secure the stability through the light ranks of which we have channeled in previous communiqués.

Those who can sustain this light-body amplification of the masters of the Hierarchal Board will be well-advised to retain this new requirement in anchoring the light body on Earth. You have been prepared for eons of time for just this moment of light-body fusion, in order to stave off the chaotic ramifications of the War of Armageddon now bearing in through the confusions of mass consciousness in these Latter Days.

We say the fusion is a delicate process because of the confusion that exists within the mass-conscious realms of astral and physical planes going through this magnificent transmutation.

To many it may seem a miraculous demonstration that this can be achieved in the midst of so much turmoil. And yet, you have before you the master example of Christ Jesus two thousand years ago manifesting his incorporated resurrected consciousness even in the midst of dire circumstances that existed in lower astral and physical elements of his day. He had prepared himself through many incarnations, as you well know, and thus was able to sustain that master demonstration for the select few to behold at that time. But his demonstration and his example were thoroughly anchored into and through this plane of action, and thus have set the stage for the 144,000 to follow suit. So may it be.

All you must do is keep your eye single on the Christ goal, and allow us to be the guiding factor to supplement the fusions that shall begin to occur henceforth with greater alacrity, because the conditions

on your world demand it. Be of good cheer, my brothers and sisters of this Earth realm, for in this you shall see demonstrated the glory of Father-Mother God in and through His sons and daughters of light.

Nothing can stop this forward motion as we scrape and crawl and claw our way inexorably into the New Era. You have a firm toehold; now take that step, those of you who have been readied for this momentous application of your light bodies in and through the force field that you have prepared.

Seek not the ways and means of how this shall unfold. For we even now are mapping out the specifics of our plans in order to respond forthwith and forthrightly to manifested conditions and circumstances in and through these lower realms of action in astral and physical planes.

Be the standard-bearers of the I Am, and you shall fare well as you bid farewell to the third dimensional frequency and march steadily into the light of the fourth dimension, which we now bring into implementation through your physical-auric structures with this infusion of light, in order to implant on Earth the four-step Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* henceforth and forevermore.

I am speaking through my disciple as a demonstration of this resurrected force being sequestered* into the atomic structure of my disciple of light. Your master teachers await your response to this new movement of the Hierarchal Board to bring through this fusion of light in the coming days. If you so elect, in conscious receptivity and acceptance, so you shall be elected to receive this holy transfusion. Be fused in this purpose, and refuse not, so that the glory of Spirit through your Christ Self may be anchored solidly for the actions ahead.

May the 144,000 light bearers — indeed more, as they so elect — receive these complementary actions as you supplement the mass-conscious force field for Sananda's return.

We have left our staging area, and now proceed into the hinterlands throughout this globe in order to seek out those who may be fused with our resurrected force fields of light. Hieronic ships are in attendance through this effort. So be it. St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, speaking on behalf of the Hierarchal Board of this solar system. Over and out.

###

Note: A short time after I entered our Hierarchal Board meditation, I was contacted by a hieronic space beam. I projected for peaceful transmutation and balance especially in the Middle East, where political upheaval continues to rock several countries.

Then, appearing in a commanding aura of scintillating white light, St. Germain overshadowed me. As is typical when he comes in this guise, his shoulder-length hair was a dazzling silver color, and he was clean-shaven. But the brilliance of the light streaming from him did not allow me to distinguish other facial features.

Through a steady, incremental manipulation of the lines of force in my auric field and physical body, he fused his light body with mine to a higher, more encompassing degree than ever before. He impressed his radiant presence through every atom and molecule of my being.

My chakra centers underwent a remarkable step-up in vibrational frequency. At one point, my auric field transformed into an incandescent white Star of David, the symbol of the Sixth Ray. Eventually, St. Germain raised both my hands, forming in universal sign language his distinctive signature. For a long while, my head was tilted back, and my hands were raised receptively. In rapture, I fully submitted to the Master's entrance. Robert and MariLyn witnessed this new octave of transfiguration.

When my fusion with St. Germain was complete, my whole system at once became composed. He then signaled me to begin the communication.

* *sequester*: In chemistry, "to form a chelate or other stable compound with (an ion, molecule, etc.) so that it cannot react." Also, "to bind, so as to make [a metal ion] unavailable in its normal form; said of chelating agents, such as EDTA, which, in a solution, bind tightly to multivalent metal cations, thereby lowering their effective concentration in solution. Compounds employed particularly for this purpose are called sequestering agents, or chelating agents. In biochemistry, sequestration is one means of reversibly inhibiting enzymes which depend on divalent metal cations (such as Magnesium) for their activity. *Such agents are used, for example, to help preserve blood for storage and subsequent use in transfusion.*" [Italics mine] Imagine my utter astonishment in discovering this unknown-to-me scientific definition of *sequester*.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 23, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

NEW SPACE COMPANIONS

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal. We have announced that this fusion of new elements within the light-body linkup is a delicate balancing process; so, now you bear witness to yet new introductions in this phasing in of our Motah Command structure. We are introducing you to new companions in the light, on orders from my command craft #1235.

You [Phillel] have been introduced previously in the dream state, though you carried not full recognition. [1] But our lines of force have now been able to sync themselves in and through the auric embodiment of your soul functions aligned in high Self purpose under Motah Command.

As my disciple, you are required to hold the contact force of yet higher elements than you have channeled through to this point. It is a demonstration of light-body fusion, as we have indicated previously. For with the light-body incorporation into your incarnational pattern to new and higher degrees, we are able to draw upon those associations which you have enjoyed and under which you have had learning experiences throughout this solar system.

Thus I bring higher space forces with me into this integrated, triangulated team. [2] Each of you, not only this disciple, has had demonstration of this in your own contact experiences in recent days. I am here to confirm that.

These light-body associations, part of this fusion at this time, are being integrated in order to bring higher assistance in the stabilization of the 144,000 throughout this realm. You each experience this in your own individual ways because you bring into this incarnation multitudinous akashic connections that now can be brought into concert as you proceed with the Second Coming plan at this new stage.

These contacts come from many realms and planets throughout this solar system, even from beyond as warranted, for this purpose. So, go with your intunements as best you are able to discern them in this adventure as we take you into a new understanding of the oneness that we all express throughout this solar system in order to bring the Earth planet back into its fullness of purpose of Seventh Ray love in action, in order to receive its etheric teacher, Sananda, whom you know in last incarnation as Jesus the Christ.

We cannot reveal all things at once, otherwise we would overload the conscious mind with the focus that must be maintained in your organizational duties to externalize the I Am Nation on Earth, and to hold forth the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination* to stabilize the mass consciousness around this planet and into and through those lower aspects of astral kingdoms; and thus you stabilize also the devic-elemental forces in this work.

So, there is a lot cut out for you to do. Be patient, and all shall be unfolded in its proper time and sequence for the highest good. We have you under strict guidance to incorporate these new elements as we take these new steps in the next several months.

If you have any questions, feel free to ask. We will attempt to synchronize our brain wavelength patterns through this channel in order to respond.

Robert: Dr. Hannibal, thank you for your communion, and your confirming words and contacts. If there is anything more to be revealed at this time about my perceived communions with the Uranian space commander or with Lady Master Meta, and how I am to proceed, other than what you've already given, I will deeply appreciate it. Thank you.

DR. HANNIBAL: These contact experiences are tightly interwoven with your Fifth Ray function, as undoubtedly you have surmised and have researched. [3] This fusion is part and parcel of a new step-up in your coordination with Master Hilarion; therefore, he himself has instigated these new introductions, in order to further integrate and bring synthesis to the new communion that you have achieved with him, Hilarion, in these past six months.

You have shown a clarity of sight in your psychic communions and have had evidences brought to your attention in many ways; in particular through your dream contacts, such as with Mark-Age Family members. Therefore, these experiences build into this auric field a new confidence by which to proceed with these interdimensional contacts as they slowly integrate themselves, under Hilarion's command, for your Fifth Ray functions through Healing Haven and I Am Nation Unit structure.

That should be sufficient at this moment in time, as we want you to experience the adventure of forging these links without us giving them to you on, as you would say, a silver platter. Therefore, be at peace, my brother of the light.

MariLyn, you too may ask, if you so choose.

MariLyn: I appreciate the opportunity, but I just don't know how to frame a question at this time.

DR. HANNIBAL: Your intunements will come in various ways; so worry yourself not, as they must work their way through the various subconscious recesses and into your conscious mind according to a sequence and a pattern and a timing with which you are comfortable. So again, sufficient unto the day, the revelations thereof.

[*Channel's note:* I sent Hannibal a quick mental query, asking if he had anything to add for me personally.]

The same applies unto my disciple Phillel of Motah. Your contact episodes have grown by leaps and bounds in recent years — and for this we have worked steadily through multiple incarnations, in this realm and on other realms, as you have received — and thus are being unfolded as you can incorporate these higher Motah Command interfaces within your life's pattern for your service in this unit under Sananda, for his Second Coming.

Dr. Hannibal, standing by. Stay tuned to this frequency, and we shall see what we are able to accomplish in these experimental endeavors. Dr. Hannibal, over and out.

NADA: Flitting here and there, and yet always nearby, I am Nada. You see, my brothers and my sister, how I participate in all of these unfoldments; nudging you here and there, always alert to your needs, in order to grow into your mastership on this plane and for Sananda's return.

So, I just want to assure you that I am aware completely, as is El Morya, of these developments, and give my hearty thanks that you are receptive to these commands. Be true to the light as I have taught you. Nada. Amen.

###

Note: In our Hierarchal Board meditation, I projected peace and stability to the multiple political uprisings in the Mideast and North Africa, particularly the crisis in Libya; and to the massive devastation caused by the deadly earthquake, magnitude 6.3, that struck Christchurch, New Zealand yesterday, February 22nd.

Placed under an electromagnetic space beam, I was overshadowed by my Motah Self. My light body, amplified by hieronics, took the form of a brilliant white space suit, with a large helmet. The power built, and higher energy sensations coursed through me.

Suddenly, I was overshadowed by an entirely new contact, an etheric spaceman who was arrayed in a shiny blue-metallic space uniform. His garb reminded me of a suit of armor. Tall and exuding a strong presence of command authority, he was Saturnian. Imprinted on my psychic vision and thought field was his vibrational code name: Jontel (pronounced “Jon-tel”).

The powerful synchronization of his light body into my force field took several minutes. My heart-beat and respiration increased considerably, in waves, and my upper chakras were stimulated with vibrations I had not experienced before. I thought the Saturnian was going to channel. However, because the contact was new, I would not open up without explicit permission both from my high Self and from Dr. Hannibal, my master teacher.

In answer to my plea, Hannibal made his presence known; appearing, as he typically does, in a radiant form of golden light. He carefully melded his light body into the combined auric field, aligning the trinity of our vibrations. He levitated my hands, formed his familiar signal, and used their electro-magnetic matrix to lock in my hieronic synchronization with the new space contact. During this process, I realized the Saturnian was on board mother ship #1235, with Hannibal, and that he was part of the Motah Command.

Finally, Dr. Hannibal signaled he would channel. Only then did I pick up the microphone to begin.

[1] This statement refers to the following dream I had a few days ago:

February 19, 2011. DREAM. First with Yolanda, then with Mark, I was talking about Motah. Yolanda had asked me about the name of a spaceman of Motah who was making contact. [I don’t recall his specific name.] I told her that, more than likely, his use of the name was similar to my case; whereas I am Phillel of Motah, he is [blank] of Motah.

Next, I told Mark that Motah is mentioned only once in our book *1000 Keys to the Truth*, and I showed him that it appeared in sentence #55.

Interpretation: When I awoke, I double-checked *Keys*, but discovered that Motah is not referenced at all. Most tellingly, however, sentence #55 states: “The planet Saturn radiates the Sixth Ray for this solar system.”

Of course, the tie-in with Motah is self-evident. In the Glossary of *Visitors From Other Planets*, Mark gives this definition of *Motah*: “a code name for a segment of the solar system government’s information sources.” The seat of our solar system government is on Saturn. And I am a Sixth Ray worker.

[2] *triangulated team*: i.e., the I Am Nation trio of Robert, MariLyn and Phillel.

[3] According to channelings via Nada-Yolanda, the planet Uranus radiates the Fifth Ray for this solar system; hence, the Fifth Ray connection regarding the Uranian space commander.

Lady Master Meta is a code name of one who has been coordinator or the influencing factor for all light centers throughout Earth for the past twenty-five hundred years. (See *MAPP* to Aquarius: *Mark Age Period & Program*, page 99.)

In a communion recorded in her spiritual diary on November 20, 1963, Nada-Yolanda wrote: “The Lady Master Meta is known as the complement or feminine balance of Hilarion, director of the Fifth Ray of Integration.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

February 25, 2011 — 2 p.m. — Meditation

JONTEL OF SATURN

February 25, 2011. MEDITATION. I entered meditation asking my master teacher for further clarification regarding the new space contact Jontel. My heart chakra quickened as Dr. Hannibal overshadowed me and telegraphed the following parable (paraphrased):

“Remember your days as a teenager in the Boy Scouts. You may liken me unto your scoutmaster, your prime adult mentor and leader. As an Eagle Scout, you spent two summers on the staff at George W. Pirtle Scout Reservation in East Texas, 1967–68. It was a vital part of your youthful training, a landmark experience, a natural follow-through to the accomplishments you had worked toward for years. Also, the experiences formed a prelude to your spiritual awakening.

“At the camp, you formed important bonds with your fellow counselors, especially with a few who were older and more experienced, and were disposed to be your friendly mentors. One particularly took you under his wing. They added greatly to your knowledge and skills, and imparted life lessons that you carry with you to this day. Moreover, they prepared you for your subsequent adventure, the pinnacle of your experience, as a troop leader at the 1969 National Boy Scout Jamboree, in Idaho; where you were positioned, not coincidentally, at the very moment of the Apollo moon landing.

“This life experience reflects, in a minor key, your training with the Motah Council of the Federation of Planets in our solar system. As you received many years ago, from your home base on Venus, under my direct tutelage, you went forth throughout the solar system to train for your Motah functions. Since *Motah* represents a vibrational code for Saturnian Council members, and since you operate on the Sixth Ray and are my disciple, you naturally spent time, shall we say, at the Federation’s ‘Motah Camp’ on Saturn.

“It was there that you formed your bond with my associate, your newly introduced ‘counselor,’ Jontel. He taught you the Saturnian ways and means of serving the Motah Council. Given the indelible Sixth Ray association that we three have, I can now release this soul recall to you.

“He comes to you with the vibrational sound code of *Jontel*, for that reflects the same meaning as your code name *Phillel*; both mean ‘love of God and love of the Elder race.’ *Jon* corresponds to *John*,

symbolizing ‘love’ (likewise *Phil-*, Greek for ‘love’); and *El* is Hebrew for ‘God’ and designates also the Elder race of spiritual beings throughout this solar system. The *t* consonant in *Jontel* resonates with the same wavelength of sound embedded in the *t* of *Motah*.

“Because you have taken upon yourself new advancement as my Sixth Ray disciple for enhanced transmutation of planet Earth in these Latter Days, I have brought you reinforcements in the form and manner of Jontel and other high-level counselors, elder brothers and sisters all.

“So, now you have yet another meaning of what Beloved Mary announced last summer as the ‘triple magnification of your light’: Hannibal, Jontel and Phillel, now set to triple the transmutation of Earth. So be it.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 2, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

STABILIZE TRANSMUTATION OF EARTH

JONTEL: First-time contact with Earthling brother of Motah, under hieronic control of supplementary guardian Jontel. Not so easy to manipulate vocal cords of channel on first-time contact, but Dr. Hannibal is guiding me in this procedure. We are set to bring through higher level of hieronic transmission through this force team of light and love in action. I am here to complement soul-auric force field of this fellow Sixth Ray disciple of Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain.

Because of past connections, I am able to download specific reference points through brain mechanism in this hieronic contact, under requirement from Dr. Hannibal to increase this light focus for transmutation work now beginning as we approach the spring/Easter cycle in your Northern Hemisphere and on this planet of Earth.

Remember, all is experimental. Our only set plan is to follow the higher commands of the will of God, as addressed through the Hierarchal Board and Saturnian Council of this solar system, relayed down through and coalesced for distribution from ship #10 of master of this planet, Sananda/Jesus, whom you know as the Christ.

We must enhance transmutation in its truest form, which means stabilized translation from lower to higher frequency in most balanced fashion for your mass consciousness on planet Earth.

I come under this vibrational code of *Jontel* as a complement or supplement for Phillel of Motah. Our orders are to proceed immediately with this stepped-up effort, and that is why I have been called into action by my eminent brother, St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, master teacher of this focal point. Allow us to experiment as necessary, without precluding what must be forthcoming through your speculative thought processes, and all shall unfold as needed for Sananda's Second Coming plan.

Dr. Hannibal says I am now doing fine with this hieronic mechanism, as our lines of force have been sufficiently integrated in this contact session.

God bless you, each one, as I bring with me other contact forces from Saturnian Council who can assist all in this integrated force field, whom Hannibal now likes to label as the triangulated team [Robert, MariLyn, Phillel]. Much of our endeavor shall be behind the scenes — and from time to time

we shall make displays as necessary — in order to shore up your balanced transition into this next phase of light-body anchoring.

So, now I will tell you that I bring you love and blessings from the heavenly spheres of our solar system. This is Jontel of Motah, interfacing with this unit for this outlay of hierarchal plans. Over and out for now.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, supreme commander over Western alliances for this transmutation action and this hieronic-beam control. Hold fast to these projections of light to stabilize the transmutation of planet Earth as we enter this next phase known on your calendar as spring cycle.

All proceeds in good fashion as I marshal my forces available on my duty roster to supplement these efforts to unify and to increase the effectiveness of the 144,000 light bearers on this sphere.

I give assurances unto my channel of light that nothing proceeds beyond my purview for your highest development and action, and thus also the further integration of this triangulated team with all interdimensional forces in Sananda's light brigade. Proceed, each one, as you are so guided through I Am intunement and from stimulation by your master teachers in attendance for these actions. So be it. Dr. Hannibal. *Om.* Over and out.

###

Note: Even before we said the Lord's Prayer to begin our Hierarchal Board meditation, I was contacted by a hieronic space beam. As my light-body overshadowing increased, I had a vision of a large multifaceted, brilliantly polished amethyst crystal being lowered into my crown chakra, much as a gemstone being set securely into a silver ring base. This image symbolized the crystallization in my auric field of a greater degree of Sixth Ray energy force, as Dr. Hannibal has outlined in his last three communications.

From that point, the hieronic contact grew considerably. Then the new Saturnian space contact, Jontel, overshadowed me. Amplified by the hieronic beam, his power and contact signals were the same as in last week's introduction.

Jontel was on board Hannibal's command ship #1235, manipulating the hieronic controls. Dr. Hannibal stood next to him, observing and guiding the Saturnian in his first-time communications contact. Jontel experimented with the electronic-mechanical beam controls, carefully directing them by mind power. Gradually inserting his unique lines of Sixth Ray force, tweaking and adjusting them as

necessary, he put me through a series of extraordinarily powerful and unusual hieronic manipulations. These especially affected and contorted my throat, mouth and voice box, in preparation for the vocal channeling.

He levitated my left hand and formed a specific sign: the ring finger was bent forward and down, while the thumb and other fingers were upright, splayed apart. Jontel relayed that this was his signature. He also displayed my palm facing outward; with fingers together and upright, and thumb extended along the same plane: a universal gesture of greeting to Robert and MariLyn, who witnessed this transfiguration.

The newness of this outer-space contact, with the strong hieronic control over my vocal cords, is clearly evident in the audio recording, particularly at the beginning.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 9, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Ash Wednesday — Hierarchal Board meditation

HIERONIC DOWNLOAD OF LIGHT

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal, master and commander of all Federation fleets in this hemisphere of activities, tied in through planetary operations, addressing my shipmates and troops. For this experimental download I have transferred my operations temporarily to my hieronic sister ship #1236, in order to collate for your dispensation all hierarchal measures for these spring/Easter projections of light, as gathered from the planetwide fleet. Summalt is with me in this command procedure, as are all commanders assigned to us in this hierarchal space program.

As you have been experiencing a new fusion of your light bodies, as indicated through previous communiqués, we too have been performing a fusion of our etheric hierarchal efforts in order to relay to you and through you this new level of hieronic transmission, as also indicated in prior exposés.* Thus it is a dual action, interdimensionally proposed and to be disposed** on your realm, beginning now.

You have been well prepared to receive this new input — the essence of our Christ download, hieronically amplified — for the stabilization of your planet during this extreme changeover into fourth dimensional frequency. All those not aligned vibrationally with their Christ Selves thereby will submit themselves to many unfortunate dire straits. But that is the nature of this changeover into fourth dimensional frequency, for which we have been preparing this planet for many thousands of years. There is no more waiting period left; therefore, consign yourselves to this action.

The 144,000 symbolic and, yes, very literal light bearers — the so-called elect because they have so elected to receive this input — have been adequately prepared to cushion this salvo of light from our realm. We suggest to you that the good Father-Mother God has taken care of all His-Her children through these magnanimous means, and no one who desires to make this changeover in new vibrational frequency will be left out. So, people of Earth, make your choice while there is yet an instant to do so.

I have special equipment aboard this hieronic sister ship that will enable me to gauge the initial thrust of this hieronic download to uplift all on Earth during this Easter/spring season, now officially begun.

We have brought you plenty of reinforcements in recent days and weeks, and those who have been attuned to their Christ Selves have availed themselves in good stead. All troops are in place, and we await our next set of orders from master ship #10, under command of Sananda, whom you know as Jesus the Christ, Prince of Earth and leader of this Second Coming program. From this staging area we thus move out and we move forward.

I have been selected spokesperson for this announcement due to my intimate relationship and guiding command over this communications channel, part of our vibrational code of Motah. But I assure you, each and every one, that all Hierarchal Board masters and Saturnian Council members are absolutely on board and at one in this command announcement and engagement of hieronic activity.

These are serious times. But should you not rejoice that they are upon you, so that once and for all you may raise this planet into the New Age? If you listen closely, the archangels sing and the very heavens ring out with regeneration! As it is in heaven, so may it be on Earth.

If you be one with us, we shall demonstrate our oneness with you. Dr. Hannibal, with masters and commanders assisting this download of hieronic light into your midst and unto all in your realm. May the light brigade now advance. So be it in truth. Dr. Hannibal, from command ship #1236 in hieronic orbit, aligned with all in this hierarchal network. Over and out.

###

Note: Contacted by a hieronic space beam in our Hierarchal Board meditation, I was overshadowed by Dr. Hannibal. As the power steadily built, I recognized that the vibration was subtly different or enhanced. Hannibal relayed that he was on board his hieronic craft #1236, a mother ship configured for specialized hieronic transmissions of light.

Gathered with Dr. Hannibal and his hieronic technicians were perhaps dozens of spaceship commanders and masters, brought into hierarchal conclave from all sectors of the solar system, undoubtedly also from galactic regions beyond, in order to participate en masse in the hieronic download. Each commander or master carried with him or her a unique, encoded set of etheric vibrational frequencies to plug into Hannibal's transmission. Among these commanders was the new space contact, Jontel of Saturn. Summalt, if not actually present in his light body, was nonetheless connected via hieronic relay from his command ship in the Eastern Hemisphere.

During the buildup and preparation for the vocal channeling, a massive download of these multiple frequencies — electromagnetic streams of light — was transmitted hieronically through the beam into

my crown chakra; anchored as well through Robert and MariLyn, who were holding the physical ground for this contact session. My chakra centers, particularly my throat, gyrated profoundly in response.

As a supplementary aid, Hannibal and the commanders employed the universal sign language to transmit their particularized energy matrices simultaneously through my hands. Several formed their recognizable signatures, including Hannibal (St. Germain), Summalt and Jontel. Hannibal also formed a sign he has used twice before: the middle, ring and pinkie fingers are held together upright; the index finger is bent forward, perpendicular to the palm; and the thumb is extended outward on the same plane of the palm. The symbol represents a specific formulation of extraterrestrial energies, but the exact meaning has never been revealed to me.

After Dr. Hannibal finished the vocal channeling and stepped aside, I was overshadowed momentarily by Jontel, who penetrated my force field using the same contact signal as before. But he was not there to channel. He relayed mentally that he had brought someone to see me. It was the Venusian “mother”!

Arrayed in cottony white light, she transfigured my being. Her motherly, feminine polarity instantly comforted and balanced my soul. The image she projected was as a mother sending her son off to war. Yet, she was neither tearful nor concerned, as one might expect of a similar Earthly scene of mother and soldier-son. Rather, she exuded calm reassurance, even joy, as if to say: “You have been fully prepared. We have taught you well. Now go and perform your duty in the War of Armageddon.” Clairvoyantly I saw other Venusian females — teachers, aunts, sisters from ages past? — joining the Venusian “mother” for a group sendoff.

In this loving communion, eager for answers unknown, I implored her: “What is your name?”

Mother knows best what should be revealed to her son, and when. With a twinkling smile she replied: “Don’t try so hard, Phillel. Relax, and let the answers unfold naturally.” Tenderly she placed her hand on my heart chakra and, with this parting grace, she disappeared.

* *exposé*: a formal statement of facts.

** *dispose*: to put in place, set in readiness.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 13, 2011 — 1:40 p.m.

SEVERE TRAVAILS ON EARTH

DR. HANNIBAL: Dr. Hannibal, strategically deployed on hieronic sister ship #1236, in seamless coordination with Summalt, likewise occupied in the East. We remind you of our heightened status of emergency lockdown, to lock in the energy fields of the 144,000 elected ones under our hieronic radiations of light to stabilize the quivering mass consciousness of planet Earth during presently acknowledged extreme changeovers into fourth dimensional frequency.

Man struggles to play catch-up amid the dire straits thrust upon him, yet remains slightly behind the curve, to use your colloquialism, because for the most part in his third dimensional understanding he has not stabilized the lesser frequencies of his four lower bodies within the centralized core of his unshakable Christ understanding and expression of Spirit over matter.

With the calamity unleashed upon Japan — part of the natural cycle of accelerated cause and effect inherent to this changing of dimensions, with nature and man in simultaneous transmutation — you now see another reason why I had to transfer my operations temporarily to #1236 two days prior to the megaquake and tsunami.* For in this high alert we had to foreshadow our resolve to amplify what balance we could salvage at this time. We can help lessen, but not entirely stave off, some of these extreme rebalancing shifts; for it is not within our power, due to many thousands of years of buildup, to prevent periodic wild swings of polarity balance on a planetary scale in these Latter Days.

Yet, we do our best to help cushion the blows by employing our ground troops — you, the 144,000 anchoring points of our light — so that at the very least a modicum of success may be achieved to advance your civilization into spiritual understanding for the New Age now being birthed before your eyes. But the birth pangs, the travails of labor, are severe. As the Master prophesied long ago, pity the mother who is in childbirth during the height of these Latter-Day changes.**

We do not wish, neither do we hold in thought a word of, severity upon any soul in incarnation upon the Earth. Our love and compassion indeed are supreme. Our thoughts are focused only on the four-step Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*.

We are as the expertly qualified obstetrician, who must maintain his or her good wits and steady hands while the belabored mother-to-be screams in agony at a difficult birth. But, as with the metaphorical mother, your planet, in the throes of its birth into the New Age, has passed the point of no return. Through the wailing and gnashing of teeth of these Latter-Day signs and portents you must now struggle, even must firmly will the actual delivery of your child, the birth of planetary Christ consciousness. Take a deep breath, then release it, for we as midwives are here to see that you do not expire in the process but live through these travails in order to erupt in cries of joy to hold in your arms your newborn child, thoroughly alive and well. That is our Christ-secured image, as well as our focused hieronic projection, for you at this time.

Those of you who have elected to be our Father-Mother God's light bearers in this final Battle of Armageddon are thereby on call to steady yourselves in your I Am consciousness even while the Earth and all life upon it are tilted by fits and starts toward the light of higher incoming fourth dimensional frequencies.

The planet Earth's balance and well-being — both man and nature — are our topmost concern throughout this solar Federation of sister planets. For only as one harmonized unit may we move into the Aquarian interstices of galactic enfoldment in this New Age now upon us; and fast unfolding also now onto your conscious, mortal plane of third dimensional involvement. We are all in this galactic evolution together, one part with another, and no one planet may be left behind.

But it is surely up to each and every person on Earth to determine whether he or she will be left behind as we move forward into higher consciousness. So, you each must be about the Father-Mother God's business right now, without delay; for, as we stated in our last communiqué, there is no more waiting period left for these choices to be made and to be enacted by each surviving soul on Earth.

So be it. This is Hannibal, in expert and seamless coordination with Summalt, who likewise communicates to shore up those light workers in his charge on the same amplified wavelength of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*. From mother ship #1236, etherically docked with my command craft #1235, I surveil the planetary reactions from orbit above the western regions of this hemisphere, locking in my instant response to Summalt's perceived needs at the other end of the so-called Pacific Ring of Fire. We thus work in concert to stabilize the transmutation of planet Earth and all life forms upon it.

With your good attunement and ready response, as well, we shall form an interdimensional bridge by which to convey mankind across the chasm of present-day calamities and onto secure ground. So be it in truth, the only way out. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: The hieronic space beam was locked on sometime before 1:30 p.m. The communication began at 1:40 and finished at 2:50 p.m. At the end, the hieronic beam on my crown chakra was so pronounced that I became nauseous.

* On March 11, 2011, a magnitude 9.0 earthquake, with subsequent tsunami, devastated large parts of northern Japan, killing many thousands of people and destroying whole towns. Several nuclear reactors also were impaired, and at this date emergency crews are desperately trying to prevent a full meltdown. Radiation has been released, and more than 200,000 people have been evacuated from affected areas.

For announcement regarding ship #1236, see Dr. Hannibal's channeling of March 9, 2011, "Hieronic Download of Light."

** See Matthew 24:19 and Luke 21:23.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 16, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

FUSION WITH ANGELIC GUARDIANS

LORD ZADKIEL: With the holy breath of life we come unto thee. We have always been your guardians, as you must be guardians of the Earth. I am Lord Zadkiel, Archangel of the Sixth Ray of Transmutation in this solar system. I bring with me the angelic hosts from the celestial see.

In the new efforts to bring fusion of your light bodies with your lower selves, to raise you into new Christ understanding and to bond you ever closer with your master teachers of ascended spheres, we too now come. In demonstrating your responsibilities as a Christ, you must also fuse with us of the angelic realm, who manage and direct and supervise all lower kingdoms throughout this solar system.

But we speak now of planet Earth in its dire need of cleansing and purification and balance and healing and love force, to demonstrate its divine sacrifice to become the planet of love and peace and to cement this foundation unto all realms of this global orb; to demonstrate these functions in the face and with the blessing of Father-Mother God, Creator of us all.

With this new light-body fusing that we are bringing into new effect, we augment your responsibilities unto all kingdoms in your care. This has been the plan for evolution in this third dimensional Earth for millions of years, as you know so well, and as you seek to demonstrate this higher understanding of your role as the Son of God, all mankind together.

Through the 144,000 we now come, to take the initial brunt of this angelic frequency in order to stabilize your realm for this changing of dimensions now upon you. We protect you and guard you and guide you in this new understanding as you reorganize your manifestation on Earth.

Purification is a good thing to behold. But as with all things in God's kingdom, it comes with a price. That is why you must put into motion new causes to bring forth new effects in your realm, to bring this planet into its Seventh Ray glory. And thus shall you receive your planetary Prince, Sananda, who shall come to you on the wings of angels.

We the archangels are united in this new anchoring of light on Earth through the 144,000 light bearers under Sananda's command. We charge you, each one, with this eternal responsibility which

you surely have had since the beginning of time and space. So, go forth unto your planet and teach this repentance and bring all you can with you into the light, that the new Eden of the new heaven may be manifested on the new Earth, now and forevermore.

Zadkiel of the Transmutation Ray brings you comfort unto all elemental aspects of your being as this new fusion with angelic guardians takes place for your highest good. We act in absolute concert with the ascended masters who guide and guard you from their positions of etheric responsibility. Be ye now transformed and translated into higher vibrational frequency, to touch upon the hem of your Christ Self and assume this garment of heavenly grace with which we enfold you, now and forevermore. Zadkiel, archangel amongst you. Amen.

ST. GERMAIN: This is St. Germain, with pleasant reports in spite of outer appearances. For the pleasure we have is that through the 144,000 we are making these new inroads to bond you further with our higher realms of hierarchal action, to bring balance and stability unto your planet as it goes through these dire throes of its delegated purification, in preparation for full entrance into the New Age.

Keep your eye single on this goal and responsibility, even as you weep and cry out in lamentation! But you, the light brigade, know who you are and what you must do in alignment with us, the Hierarchal Board of this solar system. Your faith must be unshaken. Allow not one single thought to destabilize your focus on this command.

St. Germain, acting in coordination with Archangel Zadkiel of the Sixth Ray, keeping you always in our highest thoughts and projections of eternal peace. So be it.

###

Note: At the beginning of our weekly Hierarchal Board meditation, I was contacted by a hieronic space beam as I projected to planetary crises, natural and man-made, both in Japan and in the Middle East. The calamity in Japan is multifold, subsequent to last week's magnitude 9.0 earthquake and tsunami, then the unfolding disaster at the Fukushima Dai-ichi nuclear plant. In Libya, Gadhafi's forces make daily advances to crush the weeks-long pro-democracy rebellion; and in Bahrain, the royal government has begun to crack down brutally on protesters.

A half hour into the meditation, as the hieronics intensified, Archangel Zadkiel overshadowed me. To my fourth dimensional vision he appeared not with distinctive features but as an incandescent white

flame of blinding light and flowing energy patterns. My consciousness and vessel could scarcely contain the power and majesty of his presence.

Slowly, incrementally, with assistance also from the hieronic beam, he descended into my auric field. I raised my arms and hands to link with his light form, the better to incorporate his transfiguration. At one point, Archangel Uriel appeared and aided the angelic fusion with my light body. Zadkiel used universal sign language to channel Sixth Ray transmutation energy to mass consciousness on planet Earth. He then indicated he would speak.

In the channeling, right before he said, “We the archangels are united...” I was almost overcome with the sudden impact of all seven archangels, as a group, entering my force field to amplify the energy transmission.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

March 30, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SOLAR LOGOS IMPREGNATES EARTH

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, master teacher of this focal point of channeling light. What you have witnessed in this new fusion of light-body anchoring is the bringing forth of new elements to assist in the transmutation of this planetary logos.* With assistance of complementary forces of Jontel, and under guidance from Lord Uriel, through amplification of hieronics aboard my master sister ship #1236, we have successfully brought through this focus of light at I Am Nation headquarters a linkup with the Earth logos to a new level at this time, to avert serious planetary crisis.

In this linkup with multitudinous dimensions within the framework of the planetary logos, we therefore have been able to establish a further downlink from the solar logos, master coordinating focal point for all sons of God within this solar system. For there are beings and dimensional energies far beyond your comprehension which now can impregnate within the planetary logos via our 144,000 focal points of light, the standard-bearers on Earth for Sananda's Second Coming. The required elements thus being impregnated can bring to bear the forces of unification and coordination from all points throughout this solar system, coalesced within the solar logos to dispense unto the Earth logos, and thereby raise this planet and all beings upon it into the fourth dimension as we proceed into the Aquarian Age.

So, I address the 144,000 light bearers on planet Earth — all under Sananda's preeminent command — that you have vital and important work to do and are of essential co-participation with us in anchoring these new balancing factors from all planets within this solar system, through the solar logos and unto the planetary logos of Earth, in order to restore and revitalize your entire planetary structure at this critical hour.

These energy elements from the solar logos have, with this impregnation, been implanted in and through the thirteen focal points on Earth which represent the temples of sacred light of the twelve planets of this solar system and the sun.** You have to take our word for it. This has been an initial implantation of light through these foci in order to stabilize the transmutation of Earth. This is part and

parcel of the new level of hieronic transmission that we have spoken of in previous communiqués through this focal point.

That is why we have steadily increased our presence within your midst, with all our realms of action, to bring through this new hierarchal input from celestial, etheric, space accompaniments, higher astral forces aligned with the Hierarchal Board in this procedure; and now injected through this triangulated team at I Am Nation headquarters, and through all 144,000 light bearers on this Earth, for this steady implementation of light in preparation for Sananda's Second Coming.

This entire work, as you know so well, is coordinated completely from Sananda's master ship #10, and delegated unto all his forces of light in these higher planes for proper implementation. You must know that he transfigures all of us in this planetary effort to prepare his realm for his redescent.

Be alert to our signals as we continue this experimentation in the lead-up to Easter. See now where your resurrection will take you. Dr. Hannibal, still assigned at this moment aboard hieronic craft #1236, braiding myself in light-body essence through all those who desire purification and balanced transmutation of planet Earth. So be it. Over and out.

LORD URIEL: This is Lord Uriel, in charge of all kingdoms of this Seventh Ray planet of Earth, beckoning you to rise into your Son consciousness, the solar aspect of your being, whereby through this unification you become our grounding points of light for the resurrection of planet Earth. I am with you in all ways, and all angelic guardians assist you in this new anchoring of light on Earth.

Be love in action. That is my command to you, and that is the eternal grace of our Father-Mother God who uplifts us all into His loving light. Go with these blessings, and rest in the peace of your I Am Self. Amen. Uriel.

###

Note: In our Hierarchal Board meditation, a landmark hieronic operation was performed. First, I was contacted by a hieronic space beam and was overshadowed by my Motah light body, which to my clairvoyant vision took the form of an etheric space suit with helmet. With hieronic operators manning their stations aboard the mother ship, Dr. Hannibal and Jontel then appeared in their light bodies. Hannibal stood right in front of me, while Jontel the Saturnian stood behind me to help stabilize my force field.

They operated as Sixth Ray hieronic physicians; Hannibal was the master surgeon and Jontel was the assistant. They began to work with the electromagnetic energies to open my vessel for a new level of light-body fusion. Under control of the hieronics, both my physical form and my chakra centers were convulsed in multiple extraordinary ways as they performed a long series of skillful manipulations and adjustments to fine-tune my auric-chemical energy field so that I could handle the higher download of light.

At one point, Lord Uriel appeared momentarily and assisted my adjustment, immersing me in a soothing bath of liquid white light. As Archangel of the Seventh Ray of Love and Peace, Uriel, who is of the feminine polarity, is ultimately in charge of all light-body anchoring for the sons of God on the Seventh Ray planet of Earth.

Finishing their preparations, Dr. Hannibal and Jontel suddenly “plugged” me directly into the planetary logos, the spiritual entity that manifests as our planetary orb and incorporates within itself all realms and life forms of Earth. Instantly, the hieronic energy transfer increased exponentially.

Yet, it was only a precursor of the next stage. For the masters then connected me to our magnificent solar logos, from which emanates the Christ matrix or Sonship energy pattern for the manifestation of all life forms of all planets and dimensions in our solar system. Once the linkup was secured, I received a massive downlink of electric-white light directly from our sun. The transmission, a veritable torrent of energy, nearly overwhelmed me. Using my physical body and our group force field as the grounding rod, the solar logos channeled its ultrahigh-frequency energy elements directly into the planetary logos. As Dr. Hannibal later explained, the solar logos used as injection portals the thirteen spiritual temples or foci of light on Earth.

This hieronic download was accompanied by universal sign language. For example, during the preparations, Hannibal and Jontel simultaneously formed their signatures with my left hand and my right hand, respectively. Other signs ensued. During the solar injection itself, both my hands, configured as a type of vibrant sun sphere in front of my heart chakra, stabilized and held intact the super-charged electric-white energy stream.

For a while, I thought a representative entity of either the planetary or the solar logos itself would channel a message. Instead, Dr. Hannibal asserted his command prerogative. His communication explained the essential points of this impregnation of light from the solar logos.

* *logos*: a spiritual entity manifesting a stellar or a planetary body, such as a solar logos or a planetary logos.

For insight on coordination with the planetary logos for the Second Coming, see “Space Travel Controlled” on pages 170–71 in *Visitors From Other Planets*. For information on our relationship to the solar logos, see “Return to Sonship with God” in *Life in Our Solar System*, beginning on page 140.

** There are on Earth thirteen spiritual focuses, one for each of the twelve planets and the sun of this solar system. The locations of three of these ancient “temples” have been given in Nada-Yolanda’s channelings: (1) the Sun Temple near present-day Miami, Florida; (2) the Earth Temple in the area of Long Island, New York; and (3) the Temple of Venus in the mountains of the Teton Range in Wyoming.

According to Nada-Yolanda’s intunements, there are twelve planets in our solar system. Nine are known to our physical science; three exist only in higher etheric dimensions, and thus remain undetected by our instrumentation. The hierarchal channelings have never disclosed the names of the three etheric planets. But in a soul intunement for one light worker in 1968, Yolanda identified one of these planets as Vulcan.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

April 6, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ARISE FROM YOUR TOMB

SANANDA: I am the one you know as Christ Jesus, Sananda, Lord of this World. I have waited unto this auspicious moment to speak to my light bearers on Earth, whom we consecrate as the beloved elect, those who follow the light and the path that I have laid down for your resurrection.

Come out of the tomb, man of Earth, and rise into the light! This is the command I send through my light brigade on Earth, of any and all religious persuasion and spiritual philosophy, occult understanding and New Age calling; East and West combined as one force field for the upliftment of planet Earth in this all-important Easter season of resurrection.

I bring with you the angels to assist you in this new incorporation of your resurrected form; for they are guarding you at all times and are holding all third dimensional elements intact to receive this higher light. Just as they attended me in the tomb, so they attend thee in your tomb, out of which you must now arise to be the blessed peacemakers throughout this Earthly sphere, which quickly now is being propelled into the fourth dimension.

In these weeks leading up to Easter, all our efforts are focused on this ongoing resurrection of your spiritual Selves in and through all lower elements of your third dimensional being, thereby to translate you into the higher frequency whereby you may convene as one body, the Christ, the Son of God, which I hold in representation for you and for each one in this beloved realm.

My hierarchal commanders, Summalt and Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, have been alerted to the engagement of these new orders to bring to bear this higher frequency development on Earth for your resurrection into the light of your Christ consciousness. They employ all forces under their command to assist you in this transformation, just as those of other higher planes and planets assisted me in my resurrection two thousand years ago.

This always has been an interdimensional and interplanetary and intergalactic endeavor to springboard this planet into alignment with all in this solar system, that we may move into the full expression of the Aquarian Age, now dawning upon this sphere and throughout all these realms.

Be alert! There are many who clamor and who resist, and will attempt everything in their meager power to dissuade you from the accomplishment of your resurrection into the light. But heed not these recalcitrant brothers and sisters, for they know not what they do. Give love for them. Speak to them of the goodness of God. Let there be peace on Earth; and so it begins with me and now continues with you. I send you the legions of higher forces to bolster your faith in this progress.

Receive now the higher elements from within your being, the I Am now in action in and through all aspects of your consciousness on Earth as you demonstrate love in action. *Love God and Love One Another*. That I have commanded for ages, and I repeat it now at this critical hour. For only through love may you win over the hearts and minds of those who resist this resurrection.

Be ye consecrated in these blessings issued from my realm to you. My benediction rests on the crown of each one who follows my lead. I am Sananda, known as Christ Jesus, but also through numerous incarnations as avatar of planet Earth. So be it. Sananda, signing off. Amen.

HANNIBAL–SUMMALT: This is Hannibal and Summalt, to Sananda's light brigade on Earth. Remain at your battle stations as we approach these next several weeks, for the intensification of this effort of resurrection through the light brigade shall engender a new form of reaction throughout mass consciousness, and potentially also through nature kingdoms who respond to the fluctuations within the thought patterns of mankind.*

Be vigilant. Strike a balanced pose, for we are with you. Hannibal and Summalt, with hieronic assistance, standing by. Over and out.

EL MORYA: I am El Morya Khan, from upper astral regions at my post, on alert status, to my responsible charges throughout the upper astral realms and unto my staff on Earth. We have augmented our protection in response to Sananda's delegated command, and we bring into your presence all those forces of light from celestial, etheric, higher astral regions, and space forces, who thereby may operate as your bodyguards at this delicate stage of transformation.

So, call upon us of the First Ray of Will and Power, as we speak the truth for you and with you to secure your light and the force fields for your resurrection at this Easter cycle. We are attuned to your needs in this procedure, and ask that you also attune yourselves with our signals on your behalf.

Go in the peace of this protection, for I decree all is well. So be it. El Morya Khan.

###

Note: Soon after we began our weekly Hierarchal Board meditation, an angelic guardian (of the feminine polarity but not Archangel Uriel) appeared behind my right shoulder. Her presence instantly comforted me. She was arrayed in a brightly glowing white robe or gown, which flowed around her as softly undulating energy patterns. Clairvoyantly I saw her immaculate, beautiful face and her golden brown hair, coiffed in short curls. Her appearance reminded me of a figure I've seen in some painting from one of the Renaissance masters, such as Da Vinci or Raphael.

Standing guard at my back, protecting my energy field, several times she bent down and whispered something in my right ear. Though I was not aware consciously of what she said, each time I replied to her, “Yes. Yes. Yes, I will serve.”

I sensed angels also assisting the other three in our group: Robert, MariLyn, and Robert's brother, Richard, who is visiting. Particularly I focused on the angel standing directly behind Richard. With rhythmic movements, this celestial being, who seemed clothed in earth tones of green and brown, repeatedly swept clear his auric field, to prepare and to hold steady his vibration.

Amidst these angelic exchanges, St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal suddenly materialized in front of me, as etheric fleet admiral. With a fatherly command, he said: “Phillel, we must now take this up to the next level.”

With that came the accelerated clamping of a hieronic space beam on my crown chakra. Then Hannibal and Summalt, acting as a combined force field, overshadowed me. As the space contact increased, they anchored their energy projections through my form. They also performed universal sign language, each displaying his characteristic hand signal.

To my genuine surprise, after the etheric space commanders expertly had conditioned my energy field, Sananda appeared and slowly overshadowed me. Through hand-signing, he formed his *J* sign, for *Jesus*. Once I was melded with the Master, he said: “Phillel, will you do what I ask?”

“Yes,” I replied.

“Then pick up the mic.”

I hesitated, wanting to verify that I was receiving accurately. Sananda repeated gently, “Pick up the mic.”

I did so, and Sananda began to channel.

* The next day, April 7th, a magnitude 7.1 earthquake struck Japan. It was the strongest aftershock to occur since the initial mammoth 9.0 quake, tsunami, and immediate aftershocks of March 11, 2011, which killed around 25,000 people.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 4, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

HIERONIC TRANSMISSIONS DOUBLED

SUMMALT: I am Summalt/Peter, first of the disciples. From my command craft in the East, I am spliced in through Hannibal's command module, hieronic sister craft #1236, in this joint session with Hannibal for balanced polarity projection, East-West forces combined.

You must not run, for you cannot hide. We learned that two thousand years ago when we abandoned the post the Master had consigned to us that night in the Garden of Gethsemane. We learned our lesson; now you must hold fast and learn yours.

The reason the 144,000 light workers must come into the expression of the sixth initiation of crucifixion–resurrection is because you must hold securely to the resurrection cycle while mass consciousness, who follows you, goes through the crucifixion, the crossing-out of all error of this mortal dimensional consciousness. The Master, of course, led the way: “Not my will, Father God, but Your will be done.”

So we speak to the 144,000, to remain at your posts, to hold secure in this knowledge of the resurrected light while the troops advance to arrest those who have not prepared themselves sufficiently for this crossing-out cycle. [1] The action has been engaged through astral and physical planes, and now will be played out.

Always you have events on the physical plane that signal these Latter-Day demonstrations, both through the race of man collectively and through nature forces of devic-elemental kingdoms. [2] Can you not read the signs of the times?

The light must prevail! We have full faith in your Christ Selves to advance this task, for you have been prepared, those of you who are designated amongst the elected ones to serve in this Christ-conscious demonstration. Now do you have faith in your own high Self, in Father-Mother God, who guides you, along with His-Her agents of the higher realms?

That is why I speak on behalf of the Hierarchal Board in this conclave. For I still represent to the race of man that supreme degree of faith in the Christ that must be implanted within your heart, mind,

soul and physical form. For upon this rock of faith, the temple of the I Am Self shall and must be erected for the benefit of all mankind.

What we signal to you also in this joint conclave, Summalt and Hannibal, is that we are hereby doubling our hieronic projections to insure that these goals be met during this ongoing spring cycle of light-body resurrection.

You must be fearless, if you are to succeed in anchoring this higher light. For the forces of all those lower thought forms from man, both on physical and in astral planes, shall raise up a hue and cry against this implantation of light.

But you are fully united with us; and we are fully united with Almighty God, and therefore through this conduit we infuse your souls and your minds and your bodies with this holy purpose. All forces of the heavens are in alignment for this purpose, as are all hieronic spacecraft under our command who can aid in this download. Therefore, as one might say, the gates of hell cannot prevail against you. [3]

Walk in this steadfast purpose as you join with us to secure this double download of light through hieronic transmission. Have faith that all is being brought to your attention as needed for your conscious application within your orbit of influence and throughout this planetary environment. First of the disciples, Peter, the rock of faith; Summalt, etheric commander of Eastern Hemisphere alignments, over and out.

LORD MICHAEL: I am Lord Michael, Archangel of the First Ray of Divine Will and power-packed action with the sword of truth, to separate the wheat from the chaff. I stand guard with all hierarchal forces to implant this truth through my designated 144,000 light workers, and more, on Earth.

Be assured of our protection, proceed with wisdom, and fear not this coming of the Lord. For with the law comes the ultimate application of divine love in action. So be it in truth. Lord Michael, standing guard at your back. Amen. *Om.*

[1] The image evoked in the channel was of the soldiers entering the Garden of Gethsemane to arrest Jesus. Although Jesus was fully prepared for this moment, the disciples were not, and fled. The soldiers represent the lower forces and thoughts of mortal consciousness that are intent on arresting or stopping light workers from demonstrating Christ consciousness. It repeats the warning Sananda/Jesus gave in his channeling of April 6,

2011: “There are many who clamor and who resist, and will attempt everything in their meager power to dissuade you from the accomplishment of your resurrection into the light.”

[2] Recent signs that Summalt is referring to are the killing of Osama bin Laden on May 1st and the record-breaking killer tornadoes that ravaged the southern United States on April 27th; also, current devastating floods in the Midwest and along the Mississippi.

[3] Matthew 16:18: “And I say also unto thee, That thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 18, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

MARTIAN ALGORITHMS

KRATOR: With Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain's leave, I am Krator of the planet Mars, aboard Hannibal's hieronic craft #1236, part of the hieronic solar system team in contact with hieronic units on planet Earth through I Am Nation focus. We are synchronizing these new hieronic elements that we have gathered on secret mission in recent days in orbit around planet Earth.

Extremely difficult to synchronize fully through channel, but we are making gradual headway. Dr. Hannibal said he would be bringing forth new space companions. I am another one. With our hieronic expertise, assembled from eons of research on planet Mars through scientific developments under Serapis Bey, we have perfected new algorithms, you might say, for implantation on planet Earth as we move forward with this next step.* I was assigned to ship #1236 long ago, but I give not time in Earthly frame of reference.

All planets and all realms within this solar system have expertise to bring into fulfillment of manifestation on planet Earth as your realm breaks through the veil to establish itself in federation with us.

Dr. Hannibal encourages me to crystallize this effort, for he is able through this means to expand your awareness for the incorporation of these new electromagnetic frequencies, to secure this new foundation for the I Am Nation on Earth under Sananda's supreme rulership. We serve the Master, as do you.

Dr. Hannibal advises channel to incorporate this new flow of light. All hieronic ships under Hannibal and Summalt have gathered unto themselves these new frequency requirements, and now are beaming them through the so-called 144,000 elect on planet Earth. We are cementing this new foundation of light; and we are packing it in, in order to solidify this new step in resurrection on your realm.

I gratefully acknowledge your receptivity in receiving this new contact energy, for it has exacted a supreme sacrifice of faith. But that is how we proceed. This is Krator of the planet Mars, assigned with Dr. Hannibal, who is still aboard ship #1236 for hieronic implantation in this resurrection cycle. [Martian space language ensued.]** Greetings and amen.

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Greetings to the triangulated team. This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain. Certainly you did not expect this experimentation. But we have yet a few surprises up our sleeve, and we enjoy these opportunities to advance the I Am Nation on planet Earth for Sananda's return.

Aboard this ship #1236, you might say my colleagues are slapping themselves on the back for a job well done. But of course we are about the serious work of implanting these new frequencies for the resurrection of your light bodies on Earth. And so we are most sincere in giving you our blessings and our thanksgiving that you are willing disciples who will anchor the fourth dimension in and through all nooks and crannies of third dimensional elements, and thereby raise planet Earth one more step toward its recertification within the Federation of Planets. Sananda leads you truly into this new realm of light.

Be kind to yourselves as you incorporate this doubling of hieronic transmissions, as previously announced, for the rest of this spring cycle. We hold you in exquisite, protective force fields of love in action. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, under the bidding of Master Sananda for your edification as you anchor your light bodies on Earth. So be it. Over and out.

###

Note: As Dr. Hannibal departed, Nada touched base briefly, as the mentor for these channeling functions, and as much as said, "Don't feel like the Lone Ranger, Phillel. I was put through this many times. So, you can give heed to the example that I have laid down for you and for all those who follow in the true path of light. So be it."

She was referring to the "supreme sacrifice of faith" exacted from the channel to bring through an entirely new and unfamiliar contact, including a specific name, and the extreme difficulties of expanding and synchronizing the four lower bodies to assimilate the hieronic transmission of heretofore foreign energy. In her own interdimensional contacts, Nada-Yolanda demonstrated this process numerous times, including the vocalization of outer-space language.

During the meditation, prior to the channeling, I had been contacted by a hieronic beam from ship #1236. Jontel the Saturnian appeared and conditioned me hieronically for a few minutes, then stepped aside. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain overshadowed me and, forming his signature, raised my hands in universal sign language. That clearly indicated that what was transpiring was under his command. Next, the contact with Krator (pronounced "Kray-tor") developed, along with very revved-up resynchronizations of all my chakra centers to his Martian vibrational frequency. During the communication, his energy was so strong that I experienced trilocation, awareness of being in three places at once:

(1) in the physical at headquarters, (2) aboard etheric ship #1236, and (3) projected to the higher dimensions of planet Mars.

This was one of the most difficult hieronic channeling sessions I've ever experienced, and the newness of Krator's contact and delivery is evident in the vocal recording. Over the years, I've had many contacts with Martian hieronic operators aboard Hannibal's mother ship. On those occasions, though I was aware of them, they remained in the background or overshadowed me only briefly during hieronic conditioning experiments. But this is the first time one has identified himself and has channeled.

It took me all the next day to assimilate the impact of the hieronic contact and to realign my energy field. I was very tired, and periodically I felt subtly nauseous. Through auric balancing and massage, Dr. Robert and MariLyn greatly helped.

* *algorithm*: a step-by-step procedure for solving a problem or accomplishing some end especially by a computer.

** Martian space language: Formed via Krator's hieronic manipulation, the sounds that issued from my vocal chords were otherworldly and guttural. My impression was that his vocalization was a form of Martian greeting, benediction or sign-off. Indeed, after the space language, he concluded in English with, "Greetings and amen."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

May 25, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

INTERPLANETARY SYNTHESIS

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, under synchronous command hieronically of my disciple Phillel of Motah. What has been crystallized in this past week has now been fully synthesized and integrated through this I Am Nation focus.* For what we have implanted on Earth through the 144,000 elements of our Christ servers must now be fully synthesized for planetary actions to come.

I will explain to my disciple that during the hieronic buildup to this vocal relay, what you experienced in your auric field through this hieronic setup was the energization of multiple interplanetary frequencies that we have brought into consolidation as part of this hieronic doubling of the download in this spring cycle of resurrection. For all of these solar system forces have now been ordered to make their way through the byways of this dimensional frequency to further integrate these higher transformational vibrational frequencies through the 144,000 elect.

Some have reported to you in recent days of their alignment with this download, and those who remain attuned may thus receive a fuller resolution of these frequencies in and through their Christ setup for the engagement of their evolutionary soul missions for this Second Coming program.

Thus we prove to you and we demonstrate unto you the harmonious interplay amongst all planets and realms within this one solar system unit for the progression of Earth into the New Age of Aquarius and for the further redescent of Sananda/Jesus the Christ, the Messiah of planet Earth, into your midst as we proceed with this interplanetary and interdimensional solar system plan.

With balance and integrated force, we prognosticate success in this double download of light and hieronic transmission for your upliftment and for the restoration of all on Earth into Christ awareness in preparation for the Master's return. All solar system elements are in play. Seek your intunement only through the Christ Self within, and each one shall thus receive his or her part to play in this unfolding divine drama.

Now we go throughout the planet to further integrate these higher frequency vibrations through the 144,000, and thus to be inculcated into all of mass consciousness on planet Earth. Stay the course.

Remain entirely focused in your efforts to amplify the Master's command *Love God and Love One Another*.

So be it in truth. This is Dr. Hannibal, aboard hieronic mother ship #1236 for the final integration of these higher-dimensional frequencies within your midst. Rest in the peace of the knowledge that all steps are being unfolded according to Spirit's will and divine action to implant the truth on Earth. So be it. Over and out. Dr. Hannibal.

###

Note: Shortly after we began our Hierarchal Board meditation, a female angel stood in front of me. She was the same one who had appeared on April 6, 2011, before Sananda's communication "Arise from Your Tomb." To my clairvoyant vision, again she wore a glowing white robe and manifested golden brown hair. This time, her ethereal beauty reminded me of Sandro Botticelli's painting *The Birth of Venus* (though fully clothed!). As with the last contact, I could not latch onto her specific name, although I had the same impression that it contains two syllables formed with a couple of *l*'s and vowel sounds; in other words, her identity carries a soft, lilting vibration.

The angel placed on my head a crown that was made of pure diamond crystal, absolutely flawless. Oddly enough, the crystal aureole reminded me of a large wedding band, as if my crowning were also a wedding ceremony. (Note the use of the word *engagement* in the subsequent communication.) Then she worked in my auric field, blending and molding my elemental makeup with soothing, healing energies. Her auric balancing continued for a long while, and I thought that would be the extent of my meditation.

Suddenly, the angel receded and I was contacted by a hieronic beam from Hannibal's spaceship #1236. One by one, multiple extraterrestrial entities from all planets in our solar system braided and anchored their specialized energies through my auric field and physical body. Most of these beings remained unidentified, such as ones from Mercury, Venus, Jupiter, Uranus, Neptune, Pluto, and elsewhere of etheric planetary vibrations. But I did recognize the contact of Jontel of Saturn and of Krator of Mars.

Many extraordinary manipulations of my chakra centers resulted, as would occur during a buildup to a channeling. Also, my hands were raised in universal sign language. St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, Jontel and Summalt all formed their unique signatures.

The purpose of the sudden entry of these space beings was not clarified in my consciousness right away. I didn't know if one or another of them would channel vocally. It was all I could do to hold steady and obediently ground the different frequency vibrations, while remaining focused on my master teacher's guiding hand. Once the multiple "download" was complete, Dr. Hannibal assumed sole hieronic control and indicated he would channel an explanation.

In our sharing later, Robert and MariLyn both reported hieronic experiences. MariLyn had felt the space contact prior to and during the meditation. Amazingly, Robert also was taken aboard a spacecraft in his light body where he encountered a similar overshadowing of multiple extraterrestrial beings, and was informed that there would be a channeled communication through me to elucidate. As we later determined, he was told this while I was in contact with the angel, well before I had received any outer hieronic buildup.

* See "Martian Algorithms," channeled by Krator and Dr. Hannibal on May 18, 2011.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 1, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

RESOLUTION & RESURRECTION

COMMENTARY: A half hour into our Hierarchal Board meditation, I was contacted by a space beam from Dr. Hannibal's hieronic sister craft #1236. Though I was assured of the origin of the hieronic beam itself, a new space being was at the controls, attempting contact. I appealed to Dr. Hannibal for verification, as no one shall operate through me in this way, or channel, without my master teacher's express permission. After a series of strong, unfamiliar manipulations of my chakra centers, my force field and that of the entity's were fine-tuned, whereupon I realized with astonishment that the contact was J. W. of Jupiter.

J. W. is an etheric space aspect of the ascended master Djwhal Khul, who had channeled frequently in that guise through New Age channel Gloria Lee (1926–1962), most notably her two books *Why We Are Here* (1959) and *The Changing Conditions of Your World* (1962). Gloria Lee, now known on the etheric planes as Glo-Ria, was founder and director of Cosmon Research Foundation. After her untimely transition in December 1962, she contacted Nada-Yolanda and channeled voluminous material. (See Mark-Age text *Life in Our Solar System*.)

Djwhal Khul had incarnated previously as John Mark, author of the Gospel of Mark, and had channeled often in that aspect through Nada-Yolanda, especially in the early years of her development. But he also had channeled as Djwhal Khul and as Wains, another of his etheric space roles.

Djwhal Khul's last Earth incarnation was as James H. Speed (1917–1994), a third director of Mark-Age (1961–1973), under cofounders El Morya/Mark and Nada-Yolanda. In the unit, Jim also went by his spiritual name for that incarnation, Wains, a code name which means WAY IN Spirit, or WAY IN Space. In tonight's channeling, his use of the phrase "in this way" is a coded reference to his aspect as Wains; and the terms *speeded* and *speeded-up* are references to his incarnation as Jim Speed.

Wains, or Jim Speed, was head of our health department (now Healing Haven). Interested in New Age scientific equipment, he experimented with radionics, a device by which an operator, through simultaneous mechanical manipulation, intunes psychically certain specific rates of vibrational frequency to project to the patient for healing and upliftment.

In these experiments, he often worked closely with Nada-Yolanda in particular, to synchronize vibrational rates on the physical plane, via the equipment, with higher electromagnetic frequencies that were projected from etheric spacecraft. In 1968, when new spacecraft energies were being introduced onto the Earth plane through Mark-Age, Jim actually coined the term *hieronics*, meaning higher plane radionics or electronics, to describe this etheric, electromagnetic energy.

In addition to the radionics machine, Jim employed a supplemental device, with separate gauges and dials, which he termed the “hieronic box.” I did not know of this specific term until Dr. Robert informed me of it after the channeling! He had collaborated with Jim on a number of occasions prior to joining the staff in 1974. That revelation confirmed J. W.’s statement, “I am on the other end of the hieronic box, manipulating these controls from this side of the veil.”

Occasionally, while working his radionics equipment, Jim also received brief messages from Dr. Hannibal, including specific vibrational rates to dial on the instrument’s numerical gauges.

In 1973, Jim left the Mark-Age staff under a cloud of disagreement with Mark and Yolanda. Although he remained friendly to Mark-Age until his transition in 1994, he only maintained sporadic contact. Also, he never resolved the disagreements with the hierarchal chain of command that had led to his departure and to the forfeiture of his appointed spiritual mission with the Mark-Age Unit. That is the necessary background to his announcement of resolution and resurrection in the following communiqué.

After I joined the staff in 1974, I briefly met Jim Speed on a couple of occasions. During this evening’s contact with J. W., at one point I was having difficulty with the hieronic synchronization of our force fields. To facilitate the overshadowing, he transformed himself into his aspect as Jim Speed and referred to those personal meetings on the physical plane. “Phillel, you can do this,” he said. “After all, we already have established some akashic lines of force in your current incarnation, years ago, and can use those as a basis for grounding this contact.” Once all preparations had been made, I received a final go-ahead to channel.

J. W. OF JUPITER: As you can tell, we have speeded things up. That is why I come unto you under many guises, but principally as J. W. of Jupiter. Some know me as Djwhal Khul, others as John Mark, still within this unit as James Speed. Dr. Hannibal and I have a relationship of long standing, interplane and interdimensionally speaking. For when I operated within this Mark-Age Unit as Jim Speed, I

received much guidance from him in the work initially of hieronics, working closely with Nada-Yolanda and El Morya/Mark.

Now aboard Dr. Hannibal's master ship at this moment for this experimentation, you might say that I am on the other end of the hieronic box, manipulating these controls from this side of the veil as part of the new synthesis of solar system forces through I Am Nation Unit force field and all 144,000 elect.

I communicated primarily as J. W. of Jupiter through Gloria Lee, as you know so well in your archives on planet Earth, because I brought through her a certain interplanetary influence and teaching that was required to be anchored on Earth in those early days of the hierarchal program for the Second Coming event.

Likewise, I brought my skills to bear through my incarnation as John Mark, author of the New Testament Gospel of Mark, in order to establish a firm foundation of metaphysical teachings through channel Nada-Yolanda. And I have participated in liaison activities as Djwhal Khul of the ascended mastership councils.

As I bring into play all of these aspects, so you too have many aspects to focalize through your incarnation on Earth as we proceed with ongoing steps for Sananda's redescent.

In this way you may surmise, as well, that I am able to bring further resolution to consequences of my actions in most recent phase as Jim Speed through this unit, having left undone certain factors that were mine to bring into action in those early days. Alas, we all have loose ends to tie up in this Latter-Day cycle; and by this communication through this hieronic manipulation I am able to achieve a happy ending, for a new beginning in my solar system work in this Second Coming plan from this etheric dimension. So, we all can rejoice in the resurrection of Spirit that operates through each and every child of God as we step forth into the Golden Age.

In the hierarchal councils I am at one with the trinity of Sananda, Nada and El Morya through operation of this unit, in order to finalize this interdimensional integration of my aspect through this force field.

As J. W. of Jupiter, I set in motion other planetary influences, coordinated by Dr. Hannibal for his disciple to anchor in this channeling effort through this, his duly designated, triangulated team. We give you tidbits that you are able to comprehend and assimilate at this crucial hour of demonstration.

In this communiqué, established in hieronic link under Hannibal's all-seeing eye for his disciple, I therefore am able to issue forth blessings to each and every one who continues to link with me and the teachings that I have been able to bring through not only this focus but through Gloria Lee as J. W. of Jupiter. So, let us all graduate and move ourselves into expert alignment, and set the new frequency by which the Hierarchal Board may externalize on Earth.

Be at peace in this speeded-up procedure, for we are moving into the era of peace and love and cooperation and coordination amongst all planes, planets and dimensions within this Federation of Planets. So I speak as J. W. of Jupiter, signing off in this auspicious moment of love in action. So be it.

NADA: I am Nada of the Karmic Board, sitting in for the trinity aspect of Sananda, Nada and El Morya for this unit, and I accept this matter as fact for the full resolution of all integrated facets within these hierarchal chains of command. Let go and let God, and He will guide you through all healing and realignment of mortal with immortal as we advance in I Am Nation programs for Sananda's return. So be it. Nada.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, master conductor in this hieronic symphony of light. Stand your guard as we close out this cycle of resurrection in the coming few weeks, and we will help you secure a new footing for interdimensional actions to come. This is Dr. Hannibal, master teacher of this channel, disengaging lines of force in this hieronic session. Rest in the peace of your I Am Selves. So be it. Hannibal, over and out.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 8, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SCOUT CRAFT ASSIGNED FOR PENTECOST

KRATOR: Krator of Mars bids you greetings in the protective light of our hieronic covering. I am aboard scout craft, hovering miles above your Tennessee headquarters property, sent out from Dr. Hannibal's hieronic sister craft #1236 for temporary assignment over the next one hundred hours, to insure that this force field anchors the algorithmic matrix that we have prepared in this final download of our higher frequencies to implant on Earth a new beginning for your light-body anchoring on Earth, with our able assistance.*

Having made previous inroads through this triangulated team's force field, I come to you with appropriate diplomatic papers for the roles that are consigned to you to portray as a core sampling of the 144,000 elect.**

My craft is etheric in nature; possibly could be seen as needed, although we have no designs at this time. Yet, we remain as open-minded as you for all procedures that Spirit wishes to materialize at this Pentecostal season.

Other scout craft also have been assigned to various light centers and groups who are attuned with this double download of light, and we have covered all areas throughout this planet, Eastern and Western Hemispheres combined.

We thus insure your protection as you receive these new frequencies that we have prepared for you. We have you in our monitoring scopes and thereby can sweep clean any possible intrusions from lower elements of astral consciousness and/or thought patterns of physically incarnated man that may try to thwart this hierarchal procedure.

All of my reports are sent immediately to Dr. Hannibal aboard #1236, as he receives reports on situations also from throughout this Western Hemisphere. Likewise, Summalt in the East has his surveillance teams on high alert and also is collating this information. During these next several days, the results of this download will be fed into ship #10, under Sananda's command, for his final determination for forthcoming actions.

Be at ease as you incorporate this new dimension of light as it is poured out unto you, for you have been supremely prepared in recent months, step-by-step, for the engagement of this finalized stage of our plan at this moment.

We have you locked into our mechanisms. All threads of energetic force have been synchronized individually and collectively within this team and within those of other networks who are participating. Therefore, stand by.

Krator at the controls, augmenting these hieronic mechanisms with our sincere greetings of Christ brotherhood as we prepare a new opening for solar system action. I shall remain stationed in this orbit until this action is complete. Krator, over and out.

LORD URIEL: This is Lord Uriel of consolidated angelic forces, standing guard with you, participating in this Pentecostal influx over the next several days, working our influence through all elemental essences of your being and through devic kingdoms assigned to your care, and unto lower kingdoms of animal, vegetable and mineral realms.

We enfold you in this balanced vibration of peace and active love, and assist you in all manners as you hold intact this new anchoring of your light bodies on Earth. We are exquisitely aligned with your Christ Selves, so look also to us as you look within to receive your higher guidance from the Son being that you are: Christ, a cocreator with God.

Rest in the peace of this higher acknowledgment as we pour through you the living waters and help to raise you into the fourth dimension. Amen. Amen. Uriel. Amen.

###

Note: The next day, my crown chakra remained highly activated. I felt discombobulated, out of sync with the physical dimension, as if I were operating in a slightly different space-time phase. Dr. Robert and MariLyn gave me a massage and an auric balancing, to help me integrate and ground the higher vibrations.

While they worked on me, Krator materialized in his astral body, standing to the left of the massage table. He relayed mentally that he had stepped down his vibration closer to the physical dimension in order to observe personally and to report back his findings. He had bilocated, for he also remained in his light body aboard his etheric scout craft, in orbit above our property. I sensed several other unidentified space beings with him.

Starting the massage/balancing, Dr. Robert sat at my head; MariLyn, at my feet. Unbeknownst to me, at one point they switched positions. (I only found this out afterwards!) While MariLyn, whom I thought was Robert, was massaging my neck and ears, my auric vibration and physical breathing suddenly changed. A male extraterrestrial presence overshadowed her and worked directly through her to adjust my auric field. After the balancing, I felt more grounded, better integrated with my four lower bodies.

* One hundred hours from 8 p.m. EDT this evening culminates at twelve o'clock midnight on Pentecost Sunday, June 12th. Regarding Krator's scout craft, my psychic impression was that it was not a small ship holding two or three persons, but was a medium-sized craft with a crew of a dozen or more, equipped with hieronics.

** See "Martian Algorithms," channeled by Krator on May 18th. The term *diplomatic papers* signals that he has been sent into our force field as a personal ambassador from Dr. Hannibal, carrying official instructions from the Hierarchal Board.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

June 12, 2011 — 11:15 a.m. — Pentecost Sunday meditation

KRATOR INSTALLS BETA PROGRAMING

PENTECOST SUNDAY MEDITATION: Robert, MariLyn and I sat in meditation at 11:15 a.m. Locking onto me with a hieronic beam, Krator made contact. While he overshadowed my auric field, seemingly in a combination of his etheric and astral frequencies, I bilocated. Remaining aware of his fourth dimensional presence in the room, I projected in consciousness aboard his scout craft, hovering miles above our I Am Nation headquarters.

Krator mentally relayed: “I have lowered the vibration of my beta craft to the lowest possible level and still remain within the etheric dimension.” He and his crew were stationed at the virtual portal between the etheric or Christ realm and the seventh astral plane, the highest astral vibration. From there, they were able to exert greater influence with their hieronic projections into the astral/subconscious regions in order to implant or materialize a new spiritual frequency on the physical/conscious plane.

“The bright intensity of our projections of light has sent the mice scurrying,” Krator said with a twinkle. He referred to those on the astral who, though not necessarily of negative intent, were “nibbling” at our spiritual force field for their own self-absorbed interests. (I had had several encounters with such mid-level astrals in my dreams last night.) Moreover, he had parleyed with our seventh-plane astral guardians, including higher astral Indians, who are responsible copartners for our protection. New refinements had been secured by these negotiations.

“Your astral force field in this environment is very clear,” he commented, “but there are always improvements that can be made. Our hieronic projections will bring even greater clarity.” He revealed that this action was for the melding of astral/subconscious and physical/conscious aspects and bodies, which will allow a new step in anchoring our etheric/superconscious light bodies on Earth.

“That is another reason,” he explained, “why I had projected in my astral body to you during the auric balancing on the 9th. It was part of this process of lowering our etheric vibrations closer to the astral level for this work.”

Aboard his craft in my fourth dimensional body, I saw much activity. Krator and his lieutenants consulted large, colorful, computer-generated, holographic maps and charts. Projected onto screens

operated partly by mind control, these images displayed the results of similar hieronic projections being coordinated through other light workers on Earth by the hierarchal network of spaceships. “Nothing is static aboard this craft,” the Martian relayed. “Also, we have visitors, honored guests, coming and going, adding their input, assessing the status of the present operation.”

Next, he performed a hieronic procedure. To help me understand, he projected a prosaic image in my mind: he inserted a “magnetic Zip disk” into the computer of my astral body, at the third eye. Krator explained that the “disk” contained the “beta programing,” or hieronic prototype, of new vibrational frequencies he was installing in our astral bodies. (Immediately I recalled my computer dream of the previous day.*) His use of the term *beta* clarified why he initially had called his scout ship “my beta craft.”

After perhaps ten minutes, Krator removed the “computer disk” from my auric field. At once, there began an infusion of transformative white light; a form of “nuclear fission” ignited throughout my astral/soul body and subconscious mind. He explained that it would take the next twelve hours — till midnight, approximately — for this new high-frequency programing to wend its way through all subconscious levels of our auric fields. (That recalled his original statement, from last Wednesday’s channeling, June 8th, that he was assigned to our force field for “one hundred hours,” which would culminate around midnight on Pentecost.)

All during this contact, I had been feeling periodic energy surges in my chakras and in my physical body that I typically experience in a buildup to a vocal channeling. Krator explained, however, that the stepped-up effects were due to the triggering of similar electromagnetic impulses inherent to this new hieronic implantation in the auric field. Since the work would have to take place undisturbed on the inner, subconscious levels over the next twelve hours, he would not interject himself further by channeling vocally in this meditation.

Note: For the rest of the day I felt the effects of the hieronic projections, and I worked to keep physically grounded. When I went to bed around eleven o’clock that night, my crown chakra still was very activated, and my nervous system was becoming overloaded. I let the energy flow through as best I could, and fell asleep. I woke up about 2:00 a.m. My physical body and chakra centers were entirely balanced and at peace, with no aftereffects. My immediate thought was, “Krator has gone.”

* **June 11, 2011. DREAM.** I was given a brand-new, sophisticated laptop computer, with carrying case. It had all the special programing and attachments necessary to set up and operate a business, with unique

capabilities to coordinate seamlessly with the stock market and to track business progress in real time. Using the new functions of the computer, I named my company Monk. Since I could list anyone as head, I registered Sananda as my CEO. The stock market symbol for Monk became MNK. All was officially set to go.

Interpretation: Attuned with Krator's spacecraft, all that previous afternoon I had been feeling high-level energy projections. I moved in this third dimension as if I were operating underwater, with some difficulty. I had had a deep meditation wherein my golden Motah light body had transfigured me. So, before I went to bed that evening, I had asked if there was any update from Krator. I believe this dream gives the clue.

The new computer represents the connection with the hieronic projections, for a new anchoring of my light body on Earth. Monk is the name of my company, or consciousness; figuratively and literally, I am a monk, one who is dedicated solely to Spirit. Sananda, Prince of Earth, is CEO, or the chief executive officer of the Second Coming program. He also represents my own Christ consciousness.

The stock market, tracking business progress, symbolizes the real-time connection with the wider, planetary hieronic network, through which one can take stock of one's individual functions, operations and results at any given moment, as well as those of others.

When I awoke, I chuckled to myself, "MNK might mean: Motah and Krator."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 17, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

KRATOR EXPANDS HIERONIC TIE-IN

KRATOR: Greetings, brothers and sister of Earth. [1] I am Krator of planet Mars, on emergency relay from ship #1236 in hieronic orbit. I have done what I can to rehabilitate channel temporarily for speaking engagement at this hour, due to necessity of transmission at this auspicious occasion. [2]

We have tied in our lines of force through the fourth element in this team, known unto you as Jonathan, as an integral sampling of the expansion of this force field in preparation for the South America Mission. [3] For he joins with you in this preparation for holy actions to come. He will be used, along with Phillel and others, to secure this North American plate or land mass of this Western Hemisphere while Hilarion's Healing Haven team descends into South America to implant physically our hieronic tethers for upliftment of the South American plate, so called, in this unification of the Western Hemisphere for the ongoing polarity stabilization of planet Earth in this Second Coming program.

We may in part operate behind the scenes, but I make this initial contact in order to braid my personalized essence in and through Jonathan's force field for this tie-in; the tie-in which, of course, already has been secured through the designated triangulated team here at I Am Nation headquarters in past communiqués.

We will be using our hieronic force in this way through all those representatives of the light-worker ranks, the so-called 144,000, throughout this hemisphere — in these confines both within the Northern and the Southern Hemispheres, in this combined action. And, if need be, we shall make our presence known in more overt ways, depending on warranted occasions at that time.

This transmission also enables us to reactivate the implantations secured through I Am Nation headquarters and unto light ranks during the Pentecostal infusion of light, by which I installed what you may term as beta programing for these higher resolves. [4] That is why I return at this time to pick up this link and to re-tap it in order to plug into your force fields directly as we continue these preparations for hierarchal actions to come. That is why I am point man — Martian, indeed — at this moment of scientific endeavors.

We also demonstrate in this way our hieronic control over third dimensional elements and the ability to forestall conditions that may not be optimum in your expressive selves. Thus the channel is surprised that he can even speak, and yet it is so.

So, look to us, your higher brothers and sisters, as we coordinate this interdimensional lifeline. We look to your protection, as do you, and thus demonstrate the dilation of Spirit over and through third dimensional matter.

Thank you for your attention. We behold you in the Christ, ever and always. Stay tuned for further developments, and we shall contact you, using various ways and means as we are given from hierarchal councils to do. But for the meantime, I am Krator of planet Mars, aboard hieronic ship #1236, consigned by Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain to reestablish these lines of force through this unit in this segment of time. May God go with you, each one. Krator. [He signed off by speaking in a Martian space language.]

###

Note: Right after we said the Lord's Prayer to enter meditation, a hieronic space beam was clamped onto my crown chakra. Simultaneously, I had a vision of a Martian space helmet being placed on my head. That signaled a contact from Krator. Next, a woman appeared, arrayed in bright white light and smiling radiantly. She descended into my auric field, bringing healing. She did not identify herself.

All week I have been suffering from a miserable cold, with typical respiratory and throat congestion. My energy level has been way below par. Unfortunately, my physical condition has curtailed activities with my brother, Jonathan Jacobs, who is visiting us. During this meditation, a channeled communication was the last thing I expected or desired.

Nevertheless, after the woman-in-white finished her work, Krator came to the fore. Gently and with care, he began to work with my force field, manipulating the electromagnetic energies to clear and to rebalance my chakras. As he gradually ramped up the power, I remained cautious and interjected: "Given how I feel, there's no way I will be able to channel your message, if that's what you're thinking!"

Reassuring me as if he were a kindly doctor, Krator replied: "Well, let's just see what I might be able to do here."

With hieronics, he slowly levitated my hands. Using them as a grounding plug, he placed my fingers directly against my throat and injected pulsed waves of electromagnetic energies to dissolve and remove congested blockages and to open my power center. The energy input had a dramatic impact both in my auric field and in my physical body. After a series of these expert manipulations, Krator began to clear and to stabilize my throat. I still had doubts he could rebalance me sufficiently to channel vocally, but he persisted and ultimately succeeded in his attempt to “rehabilitate channel,” to use his words. In the “emergency relay,” he explained that he had to take advantage of Jonathan’s physical presence in this meditation in order to tie in hieronic lines of force, in preparation for Dr. Robert and MariLyn’s South America Mission this fall.

At the end of the communiqué, Krator signed off once again in Martian outer-space language. Compared with his first attempt on May 18th, this time he came across with greater ease through my Earthly vocal cords.

After Krator departed, El Morya/Mark and Nada-Yolanda appeared momentarily. Jonathan had known them personally, of course, since he and I both have been with Mark-Age since the early 1970s. They warmly acknowledged Jonathan’s presence. So as not to deplete my energy further by channeling vocally, El Morya conveyed mentally that he wanted to evoke within Jonathan the fond memory of their first meeting on the physical plane in 1973. That recall would carry special meaning for Jonathan.

In our sharing afterwards, Jonathan reported that during the meditation, before the buildup to the channeling, he had experienced heart chakra acceleration, along with a rapid and strong heartbeat, obviously caused by the hieronic beam. He became aware of someone standing behind him, working with his auric field. This confirmed what Krator stated in the channeling: he was working directly with Jonathan “to braid my personalized essence in and through Jonathan’s force field for this tie-in” for the upcoming South America Mission.

Note that this is the very first time Jonathan has been present at one of my vocal channelings. He clearly witnessed the space transfiguration through my physical form.

[1] In attendance for the meditation were MariLyn, Robert, Phillel, and Phillel’s brother Jonathan, a third corporate director of Mark-Age, who resides in Austin, Texas.

[2] See commentary.

[3] In October-November 2011, following hierarchal guidance, Dr. Robert and MariLyn will undertake a six-week spiritual mission to four countries in South America, for special Healing Haven projections. (For details, see Dr. Robert's Healing Haven blog.)

[4] See meditation on Pentecost Sunday, June 12, 2011, "Krator Installs Beta Programing." See also channeling on June 8, 2011, "Scout Craft Assigned for Pentecost."

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 24, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

PROTECTIVE SURVEILLANCE

CONRAD: Greetings once again, interdimensional teammates. As you express upon the Earth plane, “long time, no see.” This is Conrad team commander. Dr. Hannibal has reactivated me on the grid for your protective services; both natural and man-made observances to be overseen from our etheric platform.*

As part of the preparations for the South America Mission, we are under orders to increase the surveillance to augment the protection of this force field from all levels and planes, as these special preparations are now begun.

We shall prepare each one’s force field individually in this action; but we also hold you in the collective crystallization of our hieronic mainframes, holding intact and within our computerization all factors necessary in order to speed this progress forward.

Many of our efforts undoubtedly will be behind the scenes, as before, but we have many ways of signaling you as may be needed in order to bring to your attention any enhancements that need to be improved upon from your plane of action.

In this capacity and from this realm, we work also with those higher astral guides and servers, including Native American partners, to solidify this dome of protection over I Am Nation headquarters.

Our teammates from on high send you their blessings and regards in this preparatory work. For we are linked indubitably as one team of light and love in action.

May the peace of the Christ be upon you all for the adventurous days ahead. Meet all with joy and Christ enthusiasm. Keep your faith intact. Proceed with wisdom and discernment. Express your Christ Selves fully through mind, body and soul on your third dimensional plane. Doing thusly, all will be, and all is, well. That comes from El Morya.**

Conrad team commander, reactivated at our post, in holy consignment for your protection. So be it. Over and out.

###

Note: In our Hierarchal Board meditation, I worked first on spiritual projections, then entered a fully receptive mode. I had a clairvoyant vision of a large checkerboard, overlying the North and South American continents as if from outer space. Game pieces, or checkers, were in position. They began to move. But this “game” was not a competition between two opposing sides; rather, it was an interdimensional dance of coordination among combined forces of the third and fourth dimensions. The players are those light workers in position, both in the higher planes and on the physical plane of both continents, ready now to make their initial coordinated moves for the upcoming South America Mission. (Dr. Robert and MariLyn will depart on October 13th.)

While pondering this vision, I was contacted by a space beam on my crown chakra. As the hieronic energy sensations increased, I realized with genuine surprise that it was Conrad, the etheric surveillance team from Dr. Hannibal’s mother ship #1235, originally assigned to our headquarters in 2001. Conrad is a code name for the entire team, not just one individual. The spaceship captain, or team commander, had not contacted me since last January, and had not channeled since June 30, 2010 (hence, his expression “long time, no see”).

After I verified his contact, Conrad worked in my force field to reconnect his vibrational energies through my chakra centers. He used universal sign language, levitating my hands to assist the electromagnetic realignment. Most notably, he implanted a brilliant white etheric crystal in my throat chakra. My impression was that the crystal would help solidify preparations for possible channeling sessions during the South America Mission.

Once he had completed his hieronic adjustments and had secured all etheric lines of force, Conrad indicated he would channel vocally.

In our sharing afterward, Dr. Robert and MariLyn both reported they had been contacted by a space beam prior to my buildup for the channeling, and were prepared to operate as physical grounding agents.

* Conrad will monitor our protection both in regard to potential disturbances in nature (storms, earthquakes) and in man (thought patterns, lower astral intrusions, physical safety).

** Conrad relays El Morya’s timely advice. In *How To Do All Things*, El Morya/Mark formulated a divine decree that has become his hallmark: “All is well. Thus it is eternally in the spiritual. This your spiritual Self

knows. Whatever outer conditions may appear to be, your real Self always knows all is well. Let this judgment prevail. No matter what may happen, let this be your divine decree: all is well.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

August 31, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

MASTER'S PLAN FOR A UNIFIED EARTH

ST. GERMAIN/DR. HANNIBAL: Hail, beloveds of the Christ. I am St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, master teacher of this channel, one of the guides of this triangulated team as you prepare for the South America Mission. We have set high goals for your demonstrations as an I Am Nation team on Earth and as federated light workers throughout this planet.

We have successfully operated on this channel, and also through this team at I Am Nation headquarters, in order to reset a higher hieronic frequency as part of our preparations. Therefore, you can expect new clarity in your inpourings and outpourings as you go forth to demonstrate the Master's plan for a unified Earth.

I pick up the threads of five hundred years ago in my incarnation as Christopher Columbus; but indeed I must go back all the way to Atlantis 26,000 years ago, as I weave and interweave the threads of my mastership for the complete reunification of this Western Hemisphere, as part of the planetary operation to secure unification of East and West.

I have secured these new links from my master coordination craft #1235 in order to make these new implantations throughout this hemisphere. My coordination craft is also completely interlinked with my hieronic sister unit #1236 for these special hieronic projections. We already have begun these through the astral planes, as you may have surmised, and that is why you have been picking up a new stirring of the stew in this pot. These are slowly being filtered down into the physical level under hierarchal guidance and command from ship #10, Sananda's command headquarters; and the Healing Haven team of Dr. Robert and MariLyn will finalize these connections at pinpointed physical locations during the South America Mission as they go forth under Hilarion to seek and to apply and to call forth new integration of that continent.

Through all these manners we tie together North America and South America mass thought forms in this unified purpose, because this entire polarity of this side of the globe must be strengthened for the mass cleansings that must be effectuated in coming years throughout the Eastern Hemisphere.

Summalt, at his post in the etheric realms stationed in the East, is fully at one with us — of course, that goes without saying — and he has his plans afoot as well, in order to draw upon the energy of these demonstrations in preparation for his own outer-manifested works in his area of influence.

It always has been and always will be a unified planetary operation. For only as a unified planet may this Earth be brought into reunification with the solar system of federated planets as we move further into the Aquarian Age and complete the Second Coming program on Earth with Sananda's return in expectant years ahead.

We each play our part as we are given to do from Almighty God, and as we intune these dramas to portray in hierarchal councils of this solar system. Therefore, let us all rejoice in this unified effort. With this integration, we bring to Earth the healing that is desired within the depths of each heart of each person incarnated in and about this realm.

More news is to come as these events unfold. We will continue to secure our preparations through this unit and through those light workers directly associated with this mission effort. But we are pleased with this accomplishment at this new plateau for these new frequencies and hieronic tie-ins.

If you go back into your inspirations and intunements and communications throughout this year, even further back, you will see that all has been working toward this particular moment in order to advance the program for the next stage. And for that, we give thanks.

I am St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, reinforcing your joy and Christ enthusiasm, and also your protection at this new fine-tuned level of light demonstration. Be wise as serpents and gentle as doves. Walk in the footsteps of the Christ. So be it. St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal, over and out for now.

###

Note: All day, leading up to our Hierarchal Board meditation this evening, I had been experiencing hieronic conditioning. I felt out of sync, uncoordinated with the physical dimension, as if I were an encumbered deep-sea diver walking on an unfamiliar ocean floor.

Soon after we began our meditation, I was contacted by an electromagnetic space beam. As the effect of the hieronics increased, my crown chakra was peeled back, as it were, while space technicians worked to “rewire” a new set of hieronic lines of force. They were as mechanics who had opened the hood of my vehicle and were busy reconfiguring my engine. This extensive hieronic operation, a form of psychic surgery to reconnect and recalibrate new hieronic frequencies, explained my dream of the

night before, where I was on the way to the hospital to have a scheduled operation.* During the procedure, I felt the presence or influence of Dr. Hannibal, Jontel, Krator and Conrad.

The hieronic operation lasted a long time, during which I experienced pronounced sensations and activations in my auric field and physical body while the crew tested their rewiring and fine-tuned the adjustments. Even my hands were levitated into positions for universal sign language.

As they neared completion of their task, I became transfigured by the soul form of my Venusian space aspect. Wearing a sparkly metallic sky-blue uniform, I manifested shoulder-length golden hair and had bright blue eyes. Eons ago I had received training in Venusian temples for my high Self functions under Dr. Hannibal and the Motah Council of the Federation of Planets.

When the hieronic technicians had finished, my whole system vibrated at a newly synchronized energy level, as if I were now a fine-tuned sports car. While I basked in this heightened vibration, St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal overshadowed me. I sensed with him the presence of the Venusian “mother,” one of the teachers who had trained me on Venus for Motah. My master teacher simply relayed what he had said once before: “I bring you Rebekah.” He did not clarify whether he meant to convey her name or simply a metaphysical code of vibrations. The Venusian female, who remained in the background, added: “I am a guardian of your soul.”

Continuing the energy buildup, St. Germain employed universal sign language, at one point forming his signature with my raised hands. In a tender gesture of master to disciple, he placed my right hand flat against my heart and said, “My heart is your heart.” Shortly after, he signaled that he would channel vocally.

That night I dreamed of sitting in on a conference Nada-Yolanda had with several light workers. (Among them were Corinne Thorsell and her brother William.) The next day, I felt the aftereffects of the prolonged hieronic contact and the resetting of my vibrational frequency: activation of my crown, heart and solar plexus chakras; fatigue, as if I had run a marathon; mental fuzziness; sleepiness; occasional slight dizziness and nausea.

* **August 31, 2011. DREAM.** I was scheduled for a surgical operation that evening, and Mark was the one who was going to take me to the hospital. Although I was naturally anxious, I was very appreciative of, and reassured by, Mark’s protective presence. David, a former staff member, accompanied us for the overnight stay at the hospital. Very efficient and businesslike, Mark led us out of our building and onto the sidewalk. He went to

the parking lot to get the gold-and-white Chrysler Imperial auto. After a brief moment, David and I followed. I then awoke.

Interpretation: A surgical operation, though not defined specifically in the dream, represents a spiritual procedure to heal or fine-tune my soul for coming spiritual demonstrations. El Morya/Mark, Chohan of the First Ray, guides and protects me. David, who accompanies me, symbolizes the love aspect in soul consciousness. “Love is the mantle of protection.” The gold-and-white Chrysler Imperial (which Mark and Yolanda drove all during the 1970s) is a metaphor for the light body, the vehicle of Christ consciousness.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

September 7, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

MARY HERALDS HEMISPHERIC MISSION

SOL-O-MAN/MARY: My beloved team of light workers, you know me as Sol-O-Man/Mary, Mother of the Americas. I come at this opportune time because I have been tied in effectually in these new hieronic measures in preparation for the travels we shall undertake soon. [1] I am aboard Dr. Hannibal's mother ship #1235, having been positioned in synchronization through Dr. Hannibal's equipment with this I Am Nation triangulated team for a new level of infusion of light enfoldment.

I shall be with my travelers every step of the way during the South America Mission, boosted through these hieronic implementations so that I may reach out from the etheric realms through all astral kingdoms and unto the Earth, where my light workers await my herald for the Second Coming.

Through devic-elemental kingdoms I also am able to implant these special frequencies to assist in this transfer of light and love and unification. For I draw upon my talents and responsibilities from olden times, in the Earth Temple in Atlantis as the high priestess Zolanda, wherein I commissioned all Native tribes for the right use of third dimensional elements to incorporate the Christ light. And these hardy workers spread forth with this message, eventually having infiltrated all sectors of this Western Hemisphere, north and south. [2]

So, as St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal has done in his own realm of talents, in picking up threads from Atlantean days and weaving them for these new endeavors of unification, I too am able to dig deep and to resurface these holy responsibilities for the proper command of Earth elements to accept the coming of the Christ. [3]

Because many throughout these continents venerate the roles that I portray in these Latter Days for the Second Coming program, I am able to subsume their consciousnesses, injecting these higher frequencies of light through these ready akashic pathways.

You, my beloved charges, will carry this thought and this encapsulated consciousness with you wherever you land and set foot within these realms of my responsibilities. All of this will continually be reinforced through Dr. Hannibal's hieronic teams so that we can make the highest use of your effectiveness as light workers incarnated on the physical plane, carrying out these works. All who tune in

with me may be incorporated in this grounding as we pinpoint our projections primarily through my beloved disciple Zan-Landa/Robert and his loving teammate and partner, MariLyn.

Through these testing procedures and preparations, we signal you with these tryouts as we work out any last-minute kinks before your departure. But much has been readied beforehand, and this is a simple matter of tweaking the force field, perfecting our methods of transfer as we may employ them during the South America Mission.

Always this triangulated team at I Am Nation headquarters and those light workers who are keenly aware of this mission will be enfolded in my mantle of peace and love and protection. There is never a moment that you will be without my assistance, though often I may remain in the background. Yet, you know from your historical accounts that I am fully capable of manifesting in outer appearances in order to reinforce the establishment of the kingdom of heaven on Earth. In this, the space brothers and sisters do assist me, as so overtly demonstrated at Fatima, Portugal, in 1917. [4]

Let this be another herald for the Second Coming of my beloved son, Sananda/Jesus the Christ; for all on Earth are being unified step-by-step for his return.

In parting, I give you my grace, which comes through me from Holy Father-Mother God. Amen. Sol-O-Man/Mary, symbolizing the Divine Mother energy within you and within all mankind. Go in peace. Amen.

###

Note: In our weekly Hierarchal Board meditation, I was contacted by a hieronic beam from Dr. Hannibal's mother ship. The Conrad space team, assigned for our protection at I Am Nation headquarters, augmented the relay. Thus began an extensive session of hieronic conditioning, which produced in me a variety of heightened auric and physical sensations: accelerations of my upper chakras, but also my solar plexus; rapid breathing and heartbeat; tingling in my hands, which were levitated periodically to assist the electromagnetic infusion of light. My heart chakra particularly was locked in a viselike grip, while my throat and facial muscles were manipulated repeatedly, in preparation for a potential vocal channeling.

Despite these symptoms and lengthy gyrations, I was not informed of their specific purpose until long into the conditioning process. Then, to my complete surprise, Sol-O-Man/Mary appeared, softly enveloping the three of us with her divinely feminine essence, a mantle composed of undulating folds of white light. Enhanced by the new hieronic frequencies that have been introduced in recent weeks,

her radiant presence emanated a tangibly unique vibration, a blending of her cosmic functions as Sol-O-Man with those she portrays as Mary the Mother. She relayed mentally that she was on board Hannibal's ship #1235.

Coalescing her hieronically boosted materialization, Sol-O-Man/Mary used universal sign language to identify herself to Dr. Robert and MariLyn. With my left hand, she formed a Seventh Ray signature that in many respects mirrored Sananda/Jesus' well-known *J* sign. She also positioned my left hand as a flat palm, facing outward, to project a pure stream of her cosmic energy. When all was fine-tuned, she signaled she was ready to channel.

[1] Dr. Robert and MariLyn depart for South America on October 13th. Launching into the continent via Panama, their six-week mission will include five major stops in Peru, Argentina and Brazil, with an overnight stay also in Chile.

[2] Sol-O-Man/Mary, twin soul of Sananda, incarnated in Atlantis as high priestess of the Earth Temple, located on what is now Long Island, New York. During the cleansing period of Atlantis thousands of years ago, Zolanda, a Seventh Ray master, directed the devic kingdom, as this is one of the functions of that ray. In an intunement in late 1966, Nada-Yolanda elaborated:

“With the cooperation of all spiritual workers, regardless of what ray or function, coordinating interdependently, interdimensionally and interplanetarily, the entire Earth was cleansed and changed. Particularly did Zolanda (later incarnated as Mary, mother of Jesus of Nazareth) begin the preparations at her Temple of Earth. From out of this area went the race now known as the Amerindians. Their indoctrination as Seventh Ray workers in the Temple of Earth gives them even today a most special relationship with the devic kingdoms. For thousands of years they held the focus and demonstrated the knowledge of man's relationship with nature's forces. That was their training and it still is their spiritual goal and mission.”

[3] See “Master's Plan for a Unified Earth,” channeled by St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal on August 31, 2011.

[4] In 1917, Mary appeared several times to the three children of Fatima: Lucia dos Santos and Francisco and Jacinta Marto. The last appearance, on October 13th, was witnessed by 70,000 people and involved the miracle of the “dancing sun.” According to channelings through Nada-Yolanda, that sky phenomenon was the manifestation of a spacecraft. Note also that Francisco Marto was an incarnation of St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal; hence, Mary doubly emphasizes her current tie-in with him for the South America Mission. Serendipitously, Dr. Robert and MariLyn start the mission on October 13th.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

September 14, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

BLENDING SPIRITUAL STRATOSPHERES

REBEKAH OF VENUS: From afar I have come to greet you. The channel has called me the Venusian “mother.” With Dr. Hannibal’s permission, you may identify me under code name Rebekah of Venus, a guardian of this soul, part of these preparations at this critical hour of manifestation.

I am here to assist the melding of these higher frequencies of light, through hieronic manipulation, through the extensive soul patterns of Phillel of Motah. I am able to assist Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain in these balancing procedures for his participation as solar system grounding unit in this sphere, while the Healing Haven team during the South America Mission ensconces itself within those thought atmospheres for special hierarchal works. These preparations are essential in order to bring a new blending of solar system participations as part of this grounding of new frequencies during this mission.

Unification on all levels is part and parcel of our hierarchal plan: from celestial and etheric, down through astral/soul, and unto physical/conscious environs. As we foster unification within the South American continent, we thus help stabilize the entire Western Hemisphere in its role and mission to portray the Western aspects of mind and matériel and conscious understanding of this Second Coming program. Thereby the West polarity scheme helps to hold intact and to bring into higher focus the entire Eastern Hemisphere in its functioning for receptive, soul polarities and aspects in this unified planetary upliftment. As the planet is unified, so also we of the solar system planets in this Federation are able to make inroads for the reunification of Earth with these higher spiritual stratospheres.

So, Dr. Hannibal has allowed me gradually to reintroduce myself into this channel’s experience in order to assist in his overall balance as part of this triangulated team, while holding these solar system elements with pinpoint accuracy.

We have guides and guardians likewise set in place for Dr. Robert and MariLyn as they externalize these essential unitary principles during the South America Mission. You have forces around you of which you can only guess; but in your high Self states you are well acquainted, and your master teachers are bringing all of these companions into your higher recognition as assistants. Thus, you could say that the legions travel with you: angels and etheric beings, space forces, higher astral compatriots; all

being set in place to enable you to operate unfettered and with clarity of purpose in order to materialize Sananda's hierarchal plans during the South America Mission.

I have been welcomed aboard Dr. Hannibal's mother craft #1235 at this hour, in this special conclave, in order to focus your thoughts and to be a spokeswoman as we continue these blending procedures. Our preparations are moving apace, and all is in order. Go with the flow as it is given unto you to receive and to exteriorize.

We are as mothers and fathers unto you, our children of light. We hold you in our embrace. We augment your efforts to rise into the light of higher Christ understanding and manifestation of love in action.

So, let this introduction suffice for the moment, for we have succeeded in blending these higher electromagnetic energies through your individual and collective force field at this stage of preparation for the South America Mission, soon to be launched. Rebekah of the etheric realms of Venus greets you in peace and the divine love of Father-Mother God. Shalom. Amen.

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, master teacher of this channel, with hieronic input, authorizing this contact manifestation of Rebekah of Venus, one of our many longtime companions of the light in service to these interplanetary unifications.

The Federation of Planets is entirely a reality from our realm of action, as you know. From this perspective we inject our Christ thought forms of unification unto Earth, for action especially of the light workers in your realm. That is why we inspire these events and procedures as part of Sananda's Second Coming plan, as he guides the overall coordination. As Sol-O-Man/Mary has conveyed to you repeatedly, through archival information within this unit, all has been prepared as a herald for the Second Coming. Keep that uppermost on your minds, in your hearts, and upon your lips, as do we. Sananda himself is orchestrating all of these materializations in order to anchor solidly the force field for his return into your midst in fourth dimensional light-body form.

More news will be delivered as necessary through our many means of contact and inspiration. But please be assured that this team has been totally prepared, as much as we are able to effect our maneuvers through your psychic atmosphere and into your third dimensional realm.

El Morya and Nada continue to hold the matrix of this higher intent for this unit's purpose for the externalization of the I Am Nation on Earth.

Thus, we all form a solid bond, which no man or woman of lesser understanding can put asunder; for we are fully braided for these hierarchal actions now afoot. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, congratulating this triangulated team for the efforts put forth to this point, and which shall continue henceforth. We continue our spiritual preparations in the short weeks ahead as we all prepare for the launch of the South America Mission. So be it. Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, over and out.

###

Note: During our Hierarchal Board meditation, a hieronic space beam was clamped onto my crown chakra. I felt a tinge of nausea as I adjusted to the vibrational frequency. The Venusian “mother” suddenly materialized to my clairvoyant vision. Wearing a dark red or maroon space uniform, trimmed in white, she appeared ageless. She smiled warmly, conveying affection through soft, dark brown, slanted eyes. Her straight, dark brown, shoulder-length hair was coiffed with short bangs.

Slowly, with hieronic assistance from Hannibal’s ship #1235, she melded her force field with mine. Levitating my hands in universal sign language, she placed them over my heart and throat chakras, holding a blend of positive-negative polarities to help solidify the contact. In periodic surges, my throat chakra was revved up. Dr. Hannibal was with her, reassuring me that the contact was under his command.

The Venusian “mother,” who affirmed her identity as Rebekah, finally signaled she was ready to channel. Dr. Hannibal stood behind me, resting his hands on my shoulders in order to steady my force field during this first-time vocal transmission.

At one point, the two masters evoked within me the image of my dream from the day before, where I had been elected High Bailiff or High Sheriff.* They thereby reinforced the symbolism of my assumption of new high Self responsibilities.

The contact expanded my auric energy field significantly. It took me a long while to fall asleep that night, and I dreamed repeatedly of Rebekah’s channeling. In my last dream, I had an appointment with my aviation medical examiner (AME). A nurse met me as I entered the office. She gave me a special elixir to drink, prescribed by the AME as a healing agent for my throat. I affirmed that another doctor also had diagnosed an inflammation or infection in my throat, around the voice box.

The dream obviously indicates that the interdimensional space team is helping to rebalance my energy, with special attention to my throat chakra, the power center for any vocal communication.

The next day, I felt physically depleted, listless, subtly nauseous, still imbued with the higher radiation of light from the space contact.

* **September 13, 2011. DREAM.** From among a half dozen candidates, I was elected by my peers and other officers of the court to serve as High Bailiff (or High Sheriff) of the U.S. First District Court. In an official courtroom ceremony, the judge or another officer made the announcement, using my full given name: Philip Joseph Jacobs. Others, including my fellow candidates, immediately crowded around me to offer their hearty congratulations. I felt truly honored and, in my excitement, asked one of the court officers, who was almost seven feet tall, to confirm that I had heard the new title correctly.

Interpretation: A bailiff or a sheriff is a law enforcement officer delegated with various duties to serve a court of law, such as to care for prisoners, to guard jurors, to preserve order; also to serve warrants, writs and other court orders. Another dictionary meaning of *bailiff* (which derives from Latin for “guardian” or “administrator”) is an overseer or steward of an estate. In England, a bailiff is “an administrative official of a district, with power to collect taxes, serve as magistrate, etc.” To my genuine surprise, further research revealed that the terms *high bailiff* and *high sheriff* actually denote specific offices; a high sheriff, for example, is a chief of all sheriffs in a state.

The dream would indicate my selection for new high Self functions as a steward of the I Am Nation on Earth. The announcement uses my full given name; meaning, these duties are being anchored fully into my physically incarnated being and personality. I am elected because I so elect to serve the Hierarchal Board, the spiritual tribunal of the first order (“First District Court”), the guardian or administrator of cosmic law in our solar system. The tall court officer represents one of the ascended masters.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

September 21, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

CAPSULE OF PROTECTION

HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION: After I had completed spiritual projections to the world's leaders gathered in New York City for the opening of the United Nations, an etheric teacher appeared behind me. He performed an auric balancing around my head area. With my psychic vision I could see his hands of brilliant white light, moving softly, in flowing patterns, balancing the energy in my crown, third eye and throat.

When the teacher finished, St. Germain overshadowed me, manifesting as Rama Tault, his incarnation in early Egypt. That is the guise he used when he first appeared to me in a dream in 1974, before I even knew he was my master teacher. I long have suspected that I incarnated with him in Egypt, following Atlantis, and was trained in his mystery school.

“I have been initiating you since the dawn of civilization,” the Master said. He referred to his spiritual influence not only in early Egypt but in previous civilizations, such as Atlantis. As he has done a few times in recent years, he appeared this evening as Rama Tault in order to evoke his guiding role in the esoteric initiations of my soul.

Next, he encapsulated me in a special protective force field that was completely braided with his own light form. Metaphorically, his breath became my breath; indeed, even the rhythm and nature of my physical respiration changed as he molded the etheric substance around me. My own light body became energized, synchronized with St. Germain's unique vibration. The force field was impervious to any lesser energy form. Encased in this solid protection, I pictured myself as a NASA astronaut seated snugly in the Apollo space capsule.

Via mental relay, St. Germain/Rama Tault explained: “When Robert and MariLyn are away on the South America Mission, you won't have the benefit of their physical presence to be a ground for you during our contact sessions. So, I have formulated this new energy field both to insure your protection and to provide an open and secure communication link between us. In this manner I also initiate you into further high Self responsibilities, as symbolized earlier in your dream of being elected High Sheriff.*

“Master teachers for Robert and MariLyn are making special preparations for them, too. All three of your force fields, though structured to meet individual needs, are entirely in sync as one triangulated team.

“I am showing you this new force field now so that you have time to become familiar with its vibration and can incorporate it into your conscious awareness before the mission starts.”**

* See dream of September 13, 2011.

** **September 28, 2011. HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION.** As we began the meditation, an electromagnetic space beam was clamped onto my head, giving me the sensation of wearing a formfitting skull cap composed of bright white light. I focused on our unit’s ongoing preparations for the South America Mission. Some minutes later, St. Germain overshadowed me. He reinforced the protective energy capsule he had placed around me last week. The force field was strong and pure, solidly braided with his own light form.

While I incorporated the enhanced vibration of this bonding, Rebekah of Venus appeared. As in her previous contact, she manifested dark brown eyes and hair, which was cut in bangs. With tender care, the Venusian “mother” slowly entered my force field, melding her female polarity with St. Germain’s masculine presence. Momentarily, my light body assumed a Venusian appearance, evoking my soul memory.

Mentally, the two conveyed that they would assist my magnetic balance within the capsule of protection. Vibrationally, they would hold me in a balanced male-female polarity for any contact sessions during the South America Mission.

To demonstrate their combined action, they performed universal sign language, moving my hands slowly in specific configurations to project a sampling of hieronic energy to Robert and MariLyn. During the mission, I would be used as a hieronic grounding agent to assist the hierarchal transfer of energies to the traveling duo. As a triangulated team on the physical plane, our force fields were interlocked, were sensitized to one another, and would operate as an integrated circuit, allowing an unimpeded flow of energies back and forth. From the reality of spiritual oneness, of course, physical distance would be no factor.

After the trial session, I was consumed by the violet flame of transmutation. St. Germain relayed that, as his Sixth Ray disciple, I must hold the three of us at headquarters in the violet flame for the next two weeks in order to secure a pristine force field for the Hierarchy’s last-minute preparations. With his instruction came the image of an ultrasophisticated scientific laboratory or a hospital operating room, wherein everything is carefully sanitized. The violet flame would burn off any dross, both within and without, and thus would maintain a necessary purity within our collective thought field. So be it.

Note: Robert had an extensive, heartfelt communion with his master teacher, Sol-O-Man/Mary, and her band of female assistants. She was preparing him to hold a higher manifestation of her vibration and to be a clear conduit for her energy projections during the upcoming mission.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

October 14, 2011 — 11:30 a.m.

MAGNETIC POLARITY INTERCHANGE

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, master coordinator of Western Hemisphere realignments, on preformatted mental hieronic relay to our interdimensional teammates on Earth and throughout astrally conducted environs. Through the many inspirational means at our command, we plan a well-rounded dispensation of light projections during the South America Mission.

All servers of light are at their posts, made ready for action as we prepare to launch our Healing Haven team into the heart, mind and soul of the southern continent.* For our purposes and yours, Panama serves as a highly acceptable way station as we accelerate their multidimensional integration for demonstrations now to ensue.

Consider the Panamanian land bridge from our etheric viewpoint. Symbolically, you may think of this geographical area on your physical plane as a hinge between the two continents. We use that term *hinge* to stimulate your thoughts along the lines of magnetic dual-polarity interchange between the two major cultural and geographic land masses. Energies anchored in this region allow for a swinging back and forth of magnetic energies; perhaps a form of alternating current, to use an analogy convenient to your third dimensional understanding.

Magnetic currents, positive and negative, flow throughout the Earth, enhanced continually by the race of man who generates Son-of-God thought power to form a community bonding that stabilizes his life in all aspects on the planet. Often we have spoken of East and West polarity functions as they outpicture on the Earth. Western thought and development correspond to the positive-male-active pole or principle of manifestation. Eastern demonstrations correspond to the negative-female-passive pole. Both serve one another in man's balanced evolution on Earth.

Within this East-West magnetic principle, we have subelements or subcategories or subcycles of positive-negative exchange, flowing back and forth to serve the balancing of magnetic polarity. So, ponder this thought: in the back-and-forth of polarity interchange in this Western Hemisphere, North American development often serves as a positive-active pole to implant and to stimulate development throughout South America, enacting the receptive-negative pole. Through positive action of light incorporation, we embed new growth patterns from one anthropological arena into the other, and vice

versa. Again, as with an alternating electrical current (although not entirely precise in its analogy), we can switch these magnetic currents back and forth; we can swing things around, so to speak, and coalesce energy patterns from South America and introduce them, or plant them, into North America.

You have the same principle in male-female interaction at a personal level. The male polarity, or man or conscious aspect, actively incorporates his seed within the female polarity, or woman or subconscious aspect, to produce new generation of thoughts, concepts, actions, even new life form. In a perfect exchange, the energy flow is smooth, unimpeded from mind to mind.

As a further example, our dual Healing Haven team has been fine-tuning this interchange. Dr. Robert, performing as the active-male principle, introduces into MariLyn, performing the receptive-female principle, new ideas, new visualizations, new decrees. She takes them and gestates them throughout her receptive subconscious portrayal, and births a new, wholly balanced response. But the magnetic polarity balance can reverse itself, swing back; thus, MariLyn can be called upon to perform the active polarity, while Robert will receive. It is a dual action of magnetic balance, operating to serve the whole union.

As you know, it operates thusly within the consciousness of each individual, as well as within couples and within collective groupings of mankind, on up through nations and hemispheric developments, even into interplanetary functions. The chain is endless, just as Father-Mother God, the dual-polarity Creative Source and Energy of the universe, is eternally balanced and at one with all His-Her manifestations of Cosmic Being. Hear, one and all: the Lord our God is One!

With these thoughts of magnetic polarity balance, we thus bring into alignment all our forces of light, throughout all planes, to receive the hierarchal dispensation for renewal, for reintegration, for reharmonization, for reunification throughout this Western Hemisphere; which likewise serves the planetary rebalancing, West and East.

Proceed each step as given unto you to unfold and to enact in this balanced polarity functioning. In this balance of give-and-take, you thereby serve the one program to create the planetary force field for the Second Coming, both of Sananda/Jesus as Prince of Earth and of the return of all to cosmic consciousness during the Aquarian Age now upon you. Hail to the Christ in thee, an eternal expression of balanced male-female polarity. As pronounced in the scriptures, “Male and female created He them.” [Genesis 1:27]

Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, on mental relay from my mother ship #1235 as I shadow our Healing Haven duo now at the hinge point of Panama.** All is balanced, all is well, all is integrated. Stay tuned

to our frequencies, balanced in polarity from etheric and celestial realms, through astral kingdoms, and unto your physical manifestation on Earth. So be it. Over and out.

###

Note: Receiving hieronic-beam contact, I sat in meditation at 10:25 a.m. The communication, dictated onto computer, began at 11:30 a.m. and ended at 12:40 p.m. Afterwards, as I rebalanced myself from the channeling, my heart chakra remained accelerated for several hours, even to the point of discomfort.

* Dr. Robert and MariLyn departed on the South America Mission yesterday, October 13th. The first leg of their journey takes them to Panama City, Panama. On October 15th they will fly to Lima, Peru, their first stop in South America.

** *shadow*: Interestingly, aside from the common dictionary meaning of “to follow especially secretly; trail: to accompany and observe especially in a professional setting,” there is the archaic meaning of “to shelter, protect.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

October 17, 2011 — 1:00 p.m.

WALK IN MY FOOTSTEPS

SANANDA/JESUS: Beloved heralds of the Second Coming, walk in my footsteps, for I lead you truly. This is Sananda/Jesus the Christ, on hieronic relay from my master ship #10, grounded through Hannibal's charge on Earth at I Am Nation headquarters, one of my many selected anchoring points.

During our designated South America Mission, my light brigade on Earth best can serve as receptive grounds, or grounding receptacles, for our high-level projections of light to formulate (code for "bring into form") a new wave of unification and coordination of all light workers and receptive souls throughout the southern continent of this Western Hemisphere land-unit.

To my light brigade who is participating consciously in this downpour of light and love, I ask that you take your cue from my demonstration as Jesus, when I walked the land of the Galilee and served my brothers and sisters in those bygone days. Ever was I alert to my I Am Self guidance and assigned control. Many times I operated under explicit communion with those on etheric and celestial planes — Maitreya and Michael among them, but also many others — but most often I was following the clearly received impressions and impulses of the moment from a focused inner awareness of how and why and when a Christed one must respond to Spirit's needs for the highest manifestation of love in action. So must you on this holy mission.

In most respects, the people you encounter in your daily life and journey are no different from the ones I served in those days in Palestine. All in mortal consciousness seek redemption, forgiveness, understanding, healing, enlightenment to the truth of their inner being. You will be challenged, as I was, to respond to their spiritual needs only from the inner core of your spirit, linked with theirs. Such is the true meaning of *Love One Another*, if you love God above all else.

As you walk in the footsteps of my Christ demonstration, unfolding yours likewise, this will play out in unexpected and wondrous ways, and certainly not always to a preconception that is the penchant of the mortal mind. So, if I came into a village to teach and interact with the elders, yet saw a crying child in front of me, I would pick her up, soothe her fears, talk to her as a loving elder brother, and lay my hands upon her to restore her equanimity. I never once hesitated to respond to the need that Spirit placed in my path. Nor can you, if you walk closely in my footsteps.

Not all encounters will be dramatic, though many can be. Who can plumb fully the Mind of God at any one moment in time or space? But respond as a Christ you must. If you are called upon to heal, heal. If you are challenged to speak the word of truth, speak it. If you must breathe a silent prayer to one in need, then breathe it with the fullest intent of your I Am, bonded and at one with his inner spirit. There are no exceptions, for you must respond at all times to the need at hand, even if that need calls upon you to be silent. But bless each one in your path, as I did and as I still do from the inner reaches of these highest etheric realms, conducting the coordination of an entire planetary program from this headquarters base known as ship #10, the Star of Bethlehem.

I have called you, my light brigade on Earth and within the astral planes, my beloved heralds. For each act you perform in the name of the Christ brings me closer unto your vibrational frequency, to materialize myself in light-body form so that I may lead you securely into the demonstrations of the Aquarian Age. Those demonstrations are forming even now, with each breath you take. So, withhold not your dispensation of light and love and truth in action.

Many of those you encounter — and I speak most pronouncedly to the traveling duo in South America at this moment — are imbued with a simple and direct faith, one that responds without reservation to the high Self command. You might be surprised, if you could read the aura of the simple peasant or the hardworking taxi driver or the hotel clerk. And what would you find? You would see a receptivity to the I Am Self, however that inner spirit may be couched in one's cultural context and from the lifetimes of the soul's yearning.

Feed my sheep! That is my command to you now, as it was to my disciples after my resurrection. My flock is famished, awaiting the heavenly meal I have prepared for them. You, my light brigade, are my servers, and you must serve my flock and prepare them for my return.

I speak unto you in parable form; for through this energy release, put into the context of these familiar words, you are being inspired to connect your I Am energy with mine, to join me in bringing to Earth peace, love, cooperation and coordination. You herald my return into your dimensional midst; but it is your return, also, to the responsibilities you have had as sons of God before the world was even formed.

Follow therefore in my footsteps, and you will never lose your way, though you may walk through strange lands and consciousnesses on this holy journey to instill and to reignite love and light within every life form.

All is well as we proceed with the South America Mission, our focused hierarchal endeavor at this hour of need. For with the realignment and upliftment of this continent, you will note a new balance and healing restored to the magnetic polarities of Earth in years ahead; all in service to the planetary needs for the restitution of this orbital force field, and of all life forms on Earth, for the divine Second Coming program that now is taking one more step toward its fulfillment.

So be it in truth. I am Sananda/Jesus the Christ, your master way shower and guide, the elder brother who picks you up and soothes the fears of your crying heart and mind and soul. Walk with me, for I Am with you always, even unto the end of time.

DR. HANNIBAL: This is Dr. Hannibal, touching base. We go before you, securing the path you walk, clearing any and all interference, making the way safe at each and every step. Our space teams have every contingency covered, if you but intune with these crystalline frequencies and avail yourselves of all opportunities to serve as fellow Christs in action upon your third dimensional plane. We, too, make the way straight for the coming of the Lord, the I Am restored on Earth. So be it. Hannibal, over and out.

###

Note: Approaching noon, I received space beam contact on my crown chakra. Quickly I wrapped up my office work and sat in meditation, linking with and projecting to Dr. Robert and MariLyn in Lima, Peru. Forty-five minutes later, while I was still in meditation, Sananda overshadowed me. When the connection was completely synchronized, he signaled that he would channel. I sat at the computer at 1:00 o'clock and took his mental dictation. The channeling ended at 1:55 p.m.

The tingling sensation of the hieronic beam remained on my crown for several hours, and my heart and solar plexus chakras reverberated from the contact with the Master. Affected emotionally as well, I quietly rebalanced myself.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

October 26, 2011 — 11:25 a.m.

TRANSMUTE RESISTANCE

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, locking in through hieronic beam control, to the triangulated team in South America and in Tennessee, addressing also all of our light-worker ranks who are participating both consciously and through unconscious receptivity to our hierarchal commands for the pressing-out of light and love in action throughout astral and Earth planes.

Be advised, there is an atavistic element of active resistance to our implantations of light during the South America Mission. This attempt at sabotage expresses itself, or presses out, from mid- and lower-range astral levels unto the physical plane, seeking to disrupt the Christ manifestation of unity, integration, cooperation and heartfelt coordination amongst all light ranks who are serving the Second Coming program.

We have always been aware of this element, of course, and of the potential of their desire to play upon the underside of human consciousness and to wreak havoc upon the orderly fulfillment of God's plans for mankind's upliftment in this dawning of the Aquarian Age. I had to deal with it amply during my incarnation as Christopher Columbus, attempting to bridge the civilizations of two hemispheres and to bring the kernel of Christ light and teaching to what became known as the New World. The resistance then concerned not only the power structures of Spain and elsewhere in Europe, who had their own ideas of conquest, but also was extant within the Native cultures of the Americas, who for centuries had warred amongst themselves and had propagated their own means of domination over one another. Is it not the age-old parable of Cain versus Abel throughout the Earth plane, going back millions of years?

The infighting and power-grabbing have continued, in one form or another, since my days as Columbus. The settling of South America, not to mention North America, attests to this very fact. As an example, you have only to look at the political and military dictatorships that have come and gone, and in certain situations still remain. It is not the problem of one race or another, but the problem of Earthman, who has fallen from the grace of his divine birthright as one expression amongst the universal communities of the sons of God throughout creation. As your poet once said, "Oh, what a tangled web we weave, when first we practice to deceive!" [1]

But Father-Mother God is not deceived, and neither are we of the hierarchal councils of this solar system, who are concerned only with your restitution, the coming again of your awareness and application of inherent Christhood.

With this preamble said, we must strengthen our resolve to demonstrate love in action. Only love will dissolve resistance to the light. Only love and truth will weed out error and will supplant it with thought forms worthy of unified sons of God.

The phrase “atavistic element” clues you in: this is a block we are dealing with extensively within the lower astral planes, where those of unenlightened consciousness exert their wiles not only within their shaded realms of influence but also upon physically incarnated individuals who, from their soul patterns, resonate to that darkened wavelength. To use your turn of phrase, it is a hard nut to crack.

But crack it we shall, with the help of our compatriots on Earth and throughout higher astral realms, who align themselves with our etheric and celestial projections of higher thought power, aligned fully with the original emanations of Father-Mother God.

We must assure you that we are not dismayed in the least. Our only projection is one of positive pronouncement of *Love God and Love One Another*, the Master’s divine commandment to his peacemakers on Earth. Yet we shed tears for those who have drawn themselves into a negative energy vortex, still refusing to climb out of it into the positive light of our pronouncement. Unsuspecting many may be, but the divine law of cause and effect in the end will provide the cure for those who still think they can escape the responsibilities of their divine birthright. For all must be cleansed, made new in the Divine, during these Latter Days.

The second coming of Christ consciousness to Earth is inevitable. But how many will survive the transmutation intact, ready to advance with the planet into the New Age, joining the community of planets known as the Federation of our solar system? It is up to each individual, through freewill choice, to make the decision either to advance or to be left behind. No one can shirk this responsibility, nor sit on the fence and expect others to decide for him or her.

We of the spiritual Hierarchy are adamant in our demonstration of divine love for all. That becomes tough love when transmutation of mortal consciousness is accelerated. From his command post on ship #10, Sananda has ordered this immediate acceleration, not only via these pinpoints of positive action for the South America Mission, but through his light brigade around the Earth. So it has begun.

We of the etheric space program are amplifying these decrees and projections by way of our hieronic input to our light brigade on Earth. We remind you of the cloak of our protection as you ground our energies and assist in the transmutation and purification of all within astral and physical planes. In this concentrated effort, apply your positive pronouncements also to the lower kingdoms of the natural world, who respond to the upsets and repositionings of man's thought patterns. [2] The repercussions of cleansings need not be dire, if you align yourselves with the Christ within.

As you serve the hierarchal purposes of this South America Mission, pinpointing your endeavors as our grounding rods of light, know also that you serve the transformation of all on Earth and the restoration of the magnetic wavelengths of balance within this planetary orb, a divine and necessary congregation of the sons of God who are advancing rapidly into the light.

So be it in truth. I am Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, aboard my flagship #1235. North and south, my fleet is at your service in this hemispheric action in the West. Summalt/Peter, from his mother ship #7423, is one with us and with Sananda's command, as he plies the heavens in the East, likewise guiding his troops of the light brigade. We are one team of light and love in action, interdimensionally and interplanetarily focused on the Second Coming of Christ to Earth. Through the fires of purification, we carry the work forward for the redemption of all mankind. God bless you, each one, in your diligent service. Be stalwart, as are we. Stand to! [3] Hannibal/Germain, over and out.

###

Note: Working at my computer this morning, I was contacted by a hieronic beam at 10:45. Quickly I saved my work and sat in meditation. My heart chakra accelerated immediately; it was a signal from Conrad's space forces, guarding headquarters, alerting me to stand by for a relay from Dr. Hannibal. Once I was synchronized, Hannibal signaled me to take his dictation. The message started 11:25 a.m. and finished at 12:48 p.m.

The contact was presaged by two dreams last night. In the first one, it was nighttime and a violent storm raged outside. The electricity flickered on and off. Concerned, I phoned Robert next door; his electricity was doing the same. I awoke, realizing the dream signaled that lower forces were attempting to disrupt and to cut off our spiritual power. I invoked spiritual protection for myself and for Robert and MariLyn, now in Cordoba, Argentina, on the South America Mission.

In the second dream, I was with an intimate circle of light workers. As we sat down to meditate, the energy suddenly surged. Signaled that a channeling was coming through, I quickly prepared the

tape recorder, but awoke before the message began. Thus I was alerted to the possibility of a channeling today.

[1] Sir Walter Scott

[2] Two days later, on October 28th, a magnitude-6.9 earthquake struck off Peru's coast. Although buildings in Lima swayed and people ran panicked into the streets, there were no reports of damage or injuries. That same day, Chile's Hudson Volcano released huge ash clouds, threatening a larger eruption. People were evacuated from the area, and Chile and Argentina went on red alert.

[3] *stand to*: be ready, stand your ground.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 9, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SECURE FOUNDATION OF DIVINE GOVERNMENT

November 9, 2011. HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION. A half hour into the meditation, Katoomi of the Hierarchal Board suddenly appeared in my auric field. Known also as Lord Michael of the First Ray of Will and Power, the archangel uses the name Katoomi in his functions as co-titular head, with Lord Maitreya, of the governing council of our solar system, also called the Saturnian Council. Katoomi's distinctive vibration immediately lifted me into an awareness of his command over the entire solar system.

Once he absorbed me into his celestial force field, he established an open mental communion. He relayed that he was connected in triangulation with two anchoring points on Earth; that is, with Robert and MariLyn in Brasilia, capital of Brazil, and with me at I Am Nation headquarters in Tennessee. The locations, one in South America and one in North America, were significant: in Brasilia, Robert and MariLyn were in close proximity to a representative physical government; and in Tennessee, I was at the site representing spiritual government to come on Earth.

Katoomi issued a Hierarchal Board decree to all governments throughout his realms of dominion within this solar system: "All must align themselves with the cosmic laws of God, the divine principles of creation, in order to pierce the veil to enter the New Age of Aquarius. I bring the word of truth, using the sword as necessary, in order to strike out error and to plant the truth throughout all kingdoms forevermore." Alignment with the will of God is the first step, he emphasized.

Katoomi specified that his First Ray projection, although sent to all planes and planets, especially would "secure the foundation of divine government throughout Earthman's physical and astral governments, to be aligned with all governmental bodies within this solar system." He added: "Anchoring this projection throughout the Western Hemisphere is a positive action that will plant the seed also in the East, that the entire planet may be realigned for this purpose."

During the hour-long broadcast, I asked Katoomi several times if I should go sit at the computer and take his dictation. He replied that his energy projection was more important. Also, he did not wish to strain my physical system further, due to the meticulous, superconcentrated energy balance that would be required to channel a word-for-word message. He had given me enough of an energy load as

it was. So, however I might later transcribe his intentions would satisfy his needs. For me, it was just as well, given the overwhelming power of the overshadowing. For I felt literally pinned to my chair, and I'm not sure I could have moved anyway!

In Katoomi's magnificent presence I was lifted into the vastness of solar system consciousness. I became acutely aware of the many grades and collective groupings of man's governmental systems everywhere in the multiple planes and planets of our sun unit. Yet, viewed even at this stupendous solar scale, we are but one congregation of Son-of-God consciousnesses evolving amidst untold civilizations of our Father-Mother God's eternal creation: worlds without end.

While I marveled at Katoomi's command over our solar system, another veil lifted from my mind. The archangel elucidated: "As Katoomi, in my responsibilities to the Godhead, I have the ability to overshadow *simultaneously* each and every entity within this solar system of my dominion, in order to sound the keynote for each one's alignment with the will of God." Thunderstruck, I realized he was demonstrating his ability at that very moment.

In closing, Katoomi said: "This projection is the first step that secures the foundation for all actions to follow, leading to fulfillment of Seventh Ray 'love in action' in times to come. So be it in truth, for it is in truth you must act."

The archangel's appearance slowly dissolved. When I came out of meditation, I was vibrationally transformed. Katoomi had initiated me into a new octave of my Motah functions for the Saturnian Council. I understood then the seamless coordination of Katoomi's projection with the initial Saturnian Council download of the 7th, two days prior.*

Pondering Katoomi's astounding statement of his ability to overshadow everyone simultaneously in our solar system, I recalled what Sananda, speaking of the Second Coming, had channeled via Nada-Yolanda on September 24, 1968:

"When the time does come for this great manifestation of truth and light and the entire raising of the planet in one single accord, I can make myself felt through every vessel, through every cell which does reside upon the Earth. By this resounding note it becomes amplified through every single individual who raises himself up at that moment into his own Christ consciousness — which is one meaning of the Second Coming, that of his own Christ consciousness — and allows my individualized Christ embodiment to occupy, to accelerate and to transmute the vessel simultaneously. . . . I give you all strength that is in me, for I occupy you when you will it. As I occupy your consciousness and your

plane of development, I accelerate and change you into that which is good and united with the Christ Self in me.”

* **November 7, 2011. MEDITATION.** Shortly before two o’clock this afternoon, Conrad contacted me with a hieronic beam from his etheric spacecraft overhead. I sat in meditation, and the power revved up. I thought my heart chakra would explode from the overload. Conrad, acting businesslike as an intermediary, relayed only that he was preparing me. For some minutes, I continued having difficulty adjusting to the power of the electromagnetic beam.

Suddenly, Jontel of Motah overshadowed me. Radiating an aura of electric blue light, his Saturnian facial features were distinct and otherworldly. With expert precision, he adjusted the magnetic polarity of my auric field. My heart chakra finally became synchronized, and I entered a state of balance and peace. Jontel, a fellow Sixth Ray disciple, mentally telegraphed that St. Germain/Dr. Hannibal had sent him to hold my force field steady and intact for a hieronic download from the Saturnian Council. He proffered that the Council was introducing specialized interplanetary elements to help stabilize planet Earth. At this intermediate stage of the South America Mission, a suitable force field had been anchored in the Western Hemisphere that could hold this new input. There was no time to spare. Planetary conditions in both East and West — some of them precarious or even dangerous — necessitated a realignment of the entire planet.

Jontel relayed nothing further. For an hour and a half, the Saturnian Council transmitted their hieronic energy broadcast through my receptive instrument.

During the contact with Jontel, I recalled what Rebekah of Venus had channeled on September 14th: “I am here to assist the melding of these higher frequencies of light, through hieronic manipulation, through the extensive soul patterns of Phillel of Motah. I am able to assist Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain in these balancing procedures for his [Phillel’s] participation as solar system grounding unit in this sphere, while the Healing Haven team during the South America Mission ensconces itself within those thought atmospheres for special hierarchal works. These preparations are essential in order to bring a new blending of solar system participations as part of this grounding of new frequencies during this mission. . . . Dr. Hannibal has allowed me gradually to reintroduce myself into this channel’s experience in order to assist in his overall balance as part of this triangulated team, while holding these solar system elements with pinpoint accuracy.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 18, 2011 — 4:15 p.m.

HIERONIC RECONNAISSANCE MISSION

KRATOR: Krator of planet Mars greets you. From aboard etheric scout craft above your I Am Nation headquarters location, I have been sent on a reconnaissance mission from command module #1235, Dr. Hannibal's mother ship nexus. From discussions with Dr. Hannibal, I come on referral also of Serapis Bey, under grand design of Archangel Gabriel and Fourth Ray forces.

At this end stage of the South America Mission, our designs are to introduce a laserlike hieronic treatment that will focus your energy concentrations to meet the requirements of our desired implantations of light and love force over the next several days. Attend yourselves, therefore, to our focalizations on your behalf and for the benefit of all within this Western Hemisphere for completion of this endeavor. Our programmings are designed also for dissemination in the East, using acceptable wavelengths that best may serve Summalt's command prerogatives in that sphere of the globe.

From our etheric perspective, given the limited time that we have had to introduce multiple impactions of higher plane energies into your third dimensional environment during the course of this mission, we have had to proceed with full force, knowing that your psychic, mental, emotional and physical apparatus would be pushed to the limit to incorporate the systematic infusion of our energy projectiles. You of Earth have a quaint expression, "Let the tail go with the hide." That may help explain the whirlwind of activity to which you have been subjected, and to which you have willingly subjected yourselves in your selfless service to this burgeoning phase of the Second Coming program.

Our hieronic, etheric and celestial projections have been fully focused, without distortion or discoloration in any way whatsoever. But when they become injected with forceful impact upon your auric fields and physical bodies, they have bored right through layer upon layer of accumulated thought substance that is naturally inherent to your predicament as spiritual beings encumbered to various degrees with third dimensional matter of physical incarnation.

The result has been an inevitable stirring up or decrystallization of these accumulated thought fields in order to recrystallize our higher intentions of Christ light and love. We are securing a foundation of divine government first within yourselves, your own consciousnesses, in order to establish a greater purity upon a level playing field for collective, planetary actions to follow. This statement clues

you in, as well, to previously grounded projections from Katoomi/Lord Michael, co-titular head of this solar system government.*

With these reconnaissance actions now engaged, we are thereby establishing a new clarity to your conscious endeavors to embed within the collective consciousness of Earthman this high and pure purpose now proposed for immediate action from hierarchal councils.

Because I am familiar with this contact station [Phillel], and furthermore carry with me certain credentials of Fourth Ray crystallized certitude, I have been assigned by Serapis Bey and Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain to make this pronouncement and to carry out these hieronic implantations over and through this focus for the next several days. Our timetable is not strictly assigned at this juncture, in one sense, for we will be gauging your reactions constantly for the projected success of this reconnaissance mission.

You may understand by my statements that each one within the light brigade who is consciously attuned to this hierarchal action for finalizing the South America Mission will be called upon to incorporate this higher focus of light crystallization for firm manifestation on the physical plane. We speak to those throughout both continental congregations of this Western sector, but also to those of the light brigade poised in the East for assimilation of these hieronic projections. Those who are so engaged, especially immediately within this Western Hemisphere, will be pulled into these actions by other hieronic craft so situated over their locales in order to enforce these rules of engagement.

The task before you can be made much more effective and streamlined if you steady your attunement to the highest emanations of your I Am Self, which in each case is intuned with us and for this specially assigned treatment of hieronic amplification. Keep track of your participation during our reconnaissance of the next time cycle. We will feed you what you can handle and what you need to know for your personal crystallization of these higher designs.

It has been my honor and privilege to join with the ascended ranks of Dr. Hannibal's space team, with blessing also from Serapis Bey and Lord Gabriel, to help decrystallize residual matters under our review and to recrystallize within our focal points of light on Earth and astral planes those necessary thought constructions for immediate Christ implantation.

In this way, through our specialized hieronic amplification of light stimulation, we play an important role in the coming finalization of the South America Mission. We each do our part, as assigned ultimately under the divine government of Katoomi/Lord Michael and Lord Maitreya, as imparted throughout many realms and kingdoms of hierarchal structure for the advancement of our entire solar

system into higher manifestations of light and love in action. Is it not thusly arranged for all sons of God throughout the myriad universes of Father-Mother God?

So, now we further pinpoint our endeavors unto the light brigade on Earth. All is well. All is proceeding according to divine plan, as initiated and decreed from Sananda's central command, ship #10, in etheric planetary orbit.

For my part, I will remain stationed over this I Am Nation headquarters location for this reconnaissance cycle. Other teams have moved into position under similar orders. But all of us are networked multidimensionally with Dr. Hannibal's mother ship, which in turn is in orbit at this moment above Amazon Rainforest coordinates for specialized work through the traveling team of Dr. Robert and MariLyn, our Healing Haven ambassadors for the implantation of Fifth Ray unity and integration within the heart, mind and soul of the South American continent.**

Krator of the planet Mars salutes you, my solar system brothers and sisters of Earth, as we now engage the supremely focused crystallization of our hieronic projections. In this electromagnetic essence of creative manifestation, we are one. From my heart to yours, we are eternally bonded through love in action. So be it, now and for all time and space. Krator, over and out.

###

Note: While sitting in meditation, a hieronic space beam was clamped onto my crown chakra at 4:00 p.m. The beam resonated magnetically also into my solar plexus. Within a few minutes Krator of Mars overshadowed me. As his etheric energy form coalesced in my auric field, he relayed telepathically that he would channel. I sat at the computer at 4:15 p.m. to take his dictation. The channeling concluded at 5:17 p.m.

As Krator was signing off, I sensed a mental double-track of Martian outer space language, which of course I could not transcribe. But clairvoyantly, as through a sheer gauze of bright white light, I saw him salute the light workers, almost in a Roman fashion. With his right fist he lightly tapped his chest, then quickly extended his arm toward me, palm open and facing outward: "from my heart to yours." The exchange of cosmic brotherhood was palpable.

Afterwards, my crown and solar plexus chakras remained accelerated into the evening, causing a subtle light-headedness as well as nausea.

* See meditation contact with Katoomi on November 9, 2011.

** On this date, Robert and MariLyn were at an eco-lodge in the Amazon Rainforest near Manaus, Brazil.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 20, 2011 — 1:18 p.m.

MOTHER SHIP ON THE MOVE

DR. HANNIBAL/ST. GERMAIN: Within this hieronic capsule of light, I issue the preassigned instructions of the Hierarchal Board. This is Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, on scientifically congealed mental-telepathic relay through Krator's Martian scout craft of hieronic reconnaissance, to my long-established outpost of Motah connection at I Am Nation headquarters. This relay is posted throughout our hieronic network of servers, who in turn are actuating their responsible charges of the light-worker ranks on astral and physical planes.

We bring you into our confidence for ensuing steps to finalize the projections of the South America Mission. We come now to the seventh step of our programed plan of action to secure a higher manifestation of unification and integration and synthesis within the collective thought field of South American consciousnesses. Yet, at these last stages, we must pass quickly through the sixth step of transmutation and purification one last time, in order to burn off and to eliminate any unnecessary accumulations of dross that will not serve the fulfillment of our hierarchal plans.

That is why I speak to you not only as etheric coordinator of hieronic activities within this Western Hemisphere of my responsibilities for the spiritual space program, but also as Chohan of the Sixth Ray of Transmutation from among the governing principals of the Saturnian Council, or Hierarchal Board.

It is cosmic law that in order to rest in the peace of the fulfillment of the final step in any creative endeavor, one must first secure the purification essential unto this last measure of devotion. So it is with our light brigade on Earth, as well as within inner realms, made up of those committed to see the process through for the South America Mission.

As Krator previously stated through this channel, my Motah emissary, I am in etheric operation from my ship #1235 over Amazon coordinates, shadowing the physical Healing Haven team as they slowly make their egress from the mass auric field of this continental congregation in the coming short days.* I have Dr. Robert and MariLyn constantly within my monitoring scopes, to ensure that all movements conform with our predesigned plans.

From your limited mortal sight, there is no way you truly can comprehend some of the nuanced intricacies of such a maneuver, for in many respects you are unaware of the thought patterns and psychic energies that must be sorted or parceled, readjusted, re-formed; and in some cases eliminated, consigned to the transmuting flame. But we have our inner plane work to do, and you have ample faith in our guiding instructions. Thus we proceed together in this task, linked as one.

Although we foresee success and can prognosticate great results amassing from the entire operation of the South America Mission, we shall at this moment confine ourselves to the task at hand: finalizing our hieronic projections (dotting the *i*'s and crossing the *t*'s, as you say), to stabilize the tremendous gains achieved throughout all realms and aspects involved in this hierarchal missionary trek.

I shall navigate my mother ship northward, generally speaking in this hemispheric relationship, leading the traveling duo home to I Am Nation headquarters. At our stop in Panama — the hinge point, as I previously explained** — I shall conduct what you may term as a magnetic polarity shift, and thereby ready the North American collective thought field for the implantation of superdistilled hieronic energy elements, representative of all we have gathered during the course of the South America Mission. That is, we bring with us, with the physically anchored and able assistance of the Healing Haven team as a grounding factor, those unifying elements that must be planted in the northern continental thought field.

Because the exchange is a two-way street, at the same time we will release into the southern continent the balancing agents to cement the actions, hieronically speaking, for the finalization of the South America Mission.

We seek rather basic ways to explain our etheric and celestial activities to you in a way that you can soundly grasp. For with your understanding of the basics, you therefore apply yourselves in a wholeheartedly positive fashion for the implementation of our metaphysical, or beyond-the-physical, plans and procedures. Your support, founded upon faith and long years of experience in this interdimensional teamwork, is to us a blessing undisguised. Your receptivity to the I Am Self opens the free-flowing exchange between us. So we see it, and so it is.

Once I am satisfied with the results of anchoring this magnetic polarity exchange upon my return, and the team's return, to North America, I shall proceed to the East to exchange these high-level thought concentrations with Summalt, my copartner in this planetwide dissemination. But I can only

give you an inkling of this design at this moment, as we certainly do not wish you to run ahead of yourselves.

Suffice it to say simply that as we will have stabilized a greater unification and integration within the Western Hemisphere, we shall extend these energies throughout the globe. It is, after all and as previously channeled, the Master's plan for a unified Earth, for the ongoing fulfillment of the Second Coming plan. We focus on what we must accomplish at this hour, while Sananda coordinates an even wider scope of plans and activities from his headquarters focus, ship #10.

We are genuinely pleased with all receptive light workers who have participated, and continue to participate, in these hierarchal plans. You are learning as you go. But in so many heavenly ways beyond your present grade, so are we. As it is said within your educational systems, the teachers often learn as much as the students. Are we not all participating as sons of God within the Father-Mother's university of life, growing and evolving in understanding and application each step of the way?

So, students and fellow travelers of the cosmos, let us proceed together. We, your elder brothers and sisters, will help show you the way, as we already have taken the steps you venture upon in this time of *now*. Follow in our footsteps, for we have secured the pathway. You, in your turn, are helping to secure the road for untold millions who follow you on this journey to the Second Coming, your personal and planetary return to Christhood.

So be it in truth. I am Dr. Hannibal/St. Germain, Columbus of yore, now etheric admiral of this Western Hemisphere fleet, navigating the changing tides of these waters with you. Man your stations. Keep the lookout. My command is: "Steady as she goes." Over and out.

###

Note: Around an hour into my meditation, Krator clamped a hieronic beam on my crown chakra and mentally signaled me to stand by. Some minutes later, Dr. Hannibal contacted me, on relay through Krator's reconnaissance craft. When the lines of force were synchronized in my auric field, the Master signaled me to sit at the computer and take his dictation. The communication started at 1:18 p.m. and finished at 2:37 p.m.

* On this date, Robert and MariLyn left their eco-lodge in the Amazon Rainforest and returned to Manaus, in north-central Brazil. On Tuesday, November 22nd, they will fly to Panama City, Panama, and will return to I Am Nation headquarters in Tennessee on the 23rd.

** See "Magnetic Polarity Interchange," channeled on October 14, 2011.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 24, 2011 — 10:30 a.m.

HIERONIC BONDING IN PROCESS

DR. HANNIBAL: Greetings to the reintegrated triangulated team. This is Dr. Hannibal, commander of Western Hemisphere coordination craft #1235, on beam-enhanced telepathic relay to Motah outpost. My crew and I are in temporary orbital station many miles above your I Am Nation headquarters. We have begun our hieronic knitting procedures, bringing into focus our electromagnetic encapsulations of energies and thought patterns we have coalesced from the successful travels of the Healing Haven team into and out of South America.* We have our formulations in hand, repatterned for higher synthesis of unification principles within this Western Hemisphere.

Having accomplished our designs for the magnetic polarity shift at the previously designated hinge point of Panama in past days, we begin now our implantation of light into the North American thought realms.** Our hieronic download through this headquarters focus will proceed at least over the next four days.

The mass cultural thought patterns programed for unification, integration, synthesis and healing — all Fifth Ray attributes — are being put into the mix for blending and for reinforcing the stable exchange from the southern continent to the northern continent, and vice versa. I give the channel a common analogy that will allow the light brigade to lock onto our etheric actions in this regard. You have in your modern civilization a substance commonly referred to as Velcro. This material consists of two separate components, each designed for operation with the other; only when applied each to the other will secure adherence result.

Consider the mass thought forms of South America to be one side or component of this adhering strip; those of North American cultures form the other. Through our hieronic bonding actions, we are pressing the two together to form a solid unit, thus allowing a new integration of the higher thought substances of Christ action within the entire Western Hemisphere. The two polarities, as it were, combine or stick together to produce an atomic attraction of thought particles that cannot be broken apart, but must constantly reinforce the positive-negative bond. This represents the solidification of the Western Hemisphere within its own positive-polarity purpose for new actions of unification that now

will be possible with the Eastern Hemisphere, representing the receptive-soul polarity; otherwise termed as female-negative scientific principles, in this bonding.

As stated, we expect this knitting action to be fully cemented — or cured, to apply another image for your contemplation — during the next four days or more. We use the number *four* as a symbol also for the manifestation of these results on your physical plane.

Our bonding will be coordinated through this I Am Nation headquarters focus, but equally spread from there throughout our hieronic network of ships on standby for wide dissemination throughout the northern hemisphere, through grounding actions of our light brigades on Earth and astral planes who are avidly participating in the anchoring of these thought forms. This implantation is further stabilized by receptive nodes of light workers and groups embedded far and wide in South America, holding their higher ground of recently achieved battlefield actions during the just-completed South America Mission.

Krator, my lieutenant from among Martian hieronic operators and assistants, who has ably served as a recent contact with this unit on reconnaissance mission, continues to monitor the results of the present download and braiding of these higher plane energies. He has returned to my hieronic sister ship #1236 for this assignment. From scout ships attached to that craft, he and my able crew will gather results from all sectors. These are being fed into my coordination craft #1235, now in the etheric above this headquarters location.

Once I determine the needs of all these particular unfoldments, I can make my next move. My maneuvers and assignments, of course, are under the master plan of Sananda, who oversees the entire Second Coming program — and all East-West unification actions — from his master ship #10 in etheric planetary orbit.

Your job, those of you of our light brigades on astral and physical planes, is to secure this grounding of light in the coming days. Remain receptive to our inner plane infiltrations, and all will proceed smoothly as planned. Through the bonding of energies engaged during the South America Mission, we truly will have fastened our sights on a much-strengthened polarity balance within the Western Hemisphere, which will help steady the massive reactions inbred within the East as new cleansings and changes now surface.

Hold in Christ balance and steadiness all on Earth, for the entire planet is undergoing dramatic change for a new birth of cosmic awareness in this Second Coming program. Our actions now, actively engaged as an interdimensional team, are setting the matrix or holistic force field for the incorporation

of higher influxes of light during the season of the Christ Mass, now beginning with this pronouncement of truth, light, synthesis, and unified love in action.

Hail to the Christ in thee, each one who has remained true to these master designs. By our South America Mission we have set the stage with new parameters for Christ demonstration on Earth. To the I Am within you now return, taking upon you the golden mantle of the sons of God, forever united for the upliftment of Earth and all life upon it into the Golden Age.

With blessings to our triangulated team at I Am Nation headquarters and to all my light brigades in service to Sananda's return as Christ Jesus of Nazareth, I am your humble servant and brother, Dr. Hannibal. Over and out for now.

MARY: This is Mary, Sol-O-Man of the wise dominion, echoing Dr. Hannibal's blessing to our beloved troops. Keep your vigil, with me, for the birth of the Christ on Earth. I stand before you, the virginal vessel clothed with the Son's light, staying true to purpose as a herald for the Second Coming. Beloved ones, we travel together into the fourth dimension as we anchor a new heaven on a new Earth. To all consigned to my holy care, I speak the word of truth when I say, "Well done, faithful servants of the Christ!"

I am Mary, known to many as Mother of the Americas, but in truthful symbol I am a mother who embraces all children of God on Earth from these realms of etheria. So be it according to God's holy command and blessing. Amen.

###

Note: Last night, after I got in bed, Dr. Hannibal overshadowed me briefly, relaying that he had stationed his mother ship overhead, as planned, and would begin the hieronic download procedures. He was not ready to specify the details at that moment, but I should stand by.

This morning, before 10 o'clock, I sat in meditation. Within the half hour, Hannibal contacted me with a hieronic beam on my crown chakra, which also clamped my solar plexus as if in a magnetic vice grip. The commander said he was ready to communicate. The dictation started at 10:30 a.m. and finished at 11:57 a.m. Afterwards, from the effects of the space beam, I was mildly dizzy for about a half hour. Crown chakra activation continued later in the afternoon.

* The previous day, November 23rd, Dr. Robert and MariLyn had returned from the South America Mission, via Panama.

** See communication of November 20, 2011, “Mother Ship on the Move.”

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

November 30, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

HANNIBAL & SUMMALT INTERLOCKED

HANNIBAL–SUMMALT: We are Hannibal and Summalt, now interlocked in etheric orbit over the Strait of Gibraltar in Western Europe. I have moved east — Hannibal speaking — unifying my forces with Summalt/Peter for Eastern Hemisphere actions now to ensue. I have successfully completed the hieronic bonding process at I Am Nation headquarters. That is why I have traveled to this location to interface with Summalt at this initial staging area of Western Europe at this cycle.

As we complete our electromagnetic interlock with a full blending of energies coalesced recently with the South America Mission, and braided fully throughout the Western Hemisphere amongst those light workers and groups who are anchoring these impulses of light, we can now make our trek slowly eastward throughout the Eastern Hemisphere, beginning with this onset of the Christmas cycle.

From the outer fringe of this Western European location, Summalt and I begin our downloads into Eastern Hemisphere regions by shortly moving to the Middle East. [1] This is a delicate maneuvering, for we have to inject within the light-worker ranks — first in Europe, then in the Middle East, then moving into Asia — all that we have accomplished in recent weeks and months in preparation for this injection of light; all to serve the reunification of East and West in this ongoing phase of bonding our etheric and celestial energies through astral and physical planes, to bring about new upliftment during this season of new Christ birth for the evolutionary awareness of mankind.

We have our tethers locked in through Conrad protective forces over this I Am Nation headquarters to insure that this East-West interlock continues to be squarely anchored through I Am Nation headquarters force field during this Christ Mass season. [2] In this relay we are exploring new avenues of maintaining our connection with you, as we have a variety of means by which we will continue to transfer these energies from this interlock back to your I Am Nation headquarters dome of activity.

So, bear with us as we extend our foray eastward while maintaining this etheric line of force with you, and thus with other associated light workers, to consciously accept and ground this reunification of East-West forces of light for dramatic upliftment of planet Earth at this time.

I am experimenting with mechanical beam relay through Conrad. [3] All is now synchronized with this interface, both with Hannibal–Summalt and our forces with Conrad and with you at I Am Nation headquarters.

We may, from time to time, communicate on our progress in this outer manner, but the important thing to involve yourselves with is the anchoring of this Christ energy, because you now have been alerted to these unification procedures with Hannibal–Summalt.

That is all for this experimentation at this time. Thank you for your receptivity as we proceed with these experimental endeavors for a whole new infusion of light from the combined East-West forces of Hannibal and Summalt, under command of Prince of Earth, Sananda, coordinating this action from ship #10, the Star of Bethlehem. Hannibal–Summalt on hieronic relay, over and out.

###

Note: On and off during the day I had been in hieronic contact with Conrad. His signal typically produces in me a unique heart chakra acceleration. As soon as we began the meditation, the beam from Conrad intensified, although he relayed no information.

Eventually, via Conrad, I was linked with Dr. Hannibal and Summalt, who had moved their etheric mother ships #1235 and #7423 into conjunction with one another. They placed on my head what I can only describe as a brilliant golden cap or “suction cup” that was tethered by an etheric cable or line of force with their interlocked ships. This connection was hieronically reinforced through Conrad’s etheric ship in position over our headquarters.

Next, Hannibal and Summalt, in combined action, manipulated my hands in universal sign language. By their hand-dance of motions, they described the interlocking of their etheric forces for projections into the Eastern Hemisphere. Summalt formed his signature with my left hand (representing the East and the subconscious-receptive polarity), while Hannibal formed his with my right hand (representing the West and the conscious-active polarity). When the sign language was completed, they signaled they would channel vocally.

[1] From their initial location in the Mediterranean region, they will be able simultaneously to influence Europe and Africa as they move eastward. As given in our literature, mother ships can extend their etheric projections over a radius of hundreds of miles.

[2] During this sentence, the vocal communication began to be delivered in a slow, staccato, mechanical fashion. Hannibal–Summalt explained this in the following sentences as they experimented with the hieronic relay through Conrad’s spaceship over I Am Nation headquarters.

[3] There was a long pause, after which the delivery resumed at a normal pace and tone.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 7, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SUMMALT & HANNIBAL OVER RED SEA

December 7, 2011. HIERARCHAL BOARD MEDITATION. Although I felt a space beam clamp onto my crown chakra as soon as we began, it wasn't till about a half hour into the meditation that Conrad, from his etheric spacecraft above our headquarters, mentally relayed, "Stand by." Within a few minutes, I was contacted by several spacemen who were unfamiliar to me, although by their refined vibration it was obvious they were high-level beings of the Federation of Planets. I requested identification. When their contact jelled, they revealed they were hieronic technicians aboard Summalt's mother ship #7423. They were patching in hieronic connections with me through Conrad's craft.

Once they completed their task, they receded, the power accelerated, and Summalt himself came "on line." Through hieronic manipulation, he levitated my hands, formed his signature with my left hand, and transmitted his message in the silence via a series of rhythmic movements in universal sign language. In conjunction with the energy transmission through the signage, he telepathically relayed the following:

He and Dr. Hannibal, their mother ships still interlocked in an electromagnetic energy exchange for the Eastern Hemisphere, had moved eastward from the Strait of Gibraltar (see channeling of November 30th) and were in temporary position hundreds of miles above the northern section of the Red Sea, near the Sinai Peninsula. From there, they could effect an energy implantation throughout the Middle East, northern Africa and Arabia. He did not reveal how long they would be at that station, or where they would move next.

Summalt's purpose in contacting me was to download into our I Am Nation force field all of the hieronic data they had coalesced to this point in their orbital movement. To my clairvoyant vision, this download appeared as a superconcentrated sphere of incandescent white energy, a veritable mini-sun about two feet in diameter. Hieronically, Summalt transferred the plasmatic sphere via etheric lines of force through Conrad's ship and directly into my auric field, grounded by the triangulated team of Robert, MariLyn and myself. The transfer, accompanied by a power spike that was very difficult for me to hold, was symbolized through the universal sign language. Several times I experienced the

blending or overlay of Summalt's vibration with Conrad's; a unique combination of two separate space teams with distinct contact signals.

Summalt relayed that it would take us several days to anchor, to assimilate and to disseminate the energy download throughout the light brigade in the Western Hemisphere. Light workers here, acting as a counterbalance to their compatriots in the East, would help to hold intact the accomplishments thus far in the ongoing spacecraft maneuver for East-West unification. Be alert to potential reactions to this highly concentrated energy transfer, Summalt advised. He implied not so much a personal reaction within our unit as he did a collective reaction by mass consciousness in the West, possibly also within those light workers who are not watchful of their own spiritual balance.

During the hieronic contact, I simultaneously experienced significant throat chakra stimulation, typical with me prior to a vocal channeling. So, I queried Summalt several times whether he wanted to deliver this information out loud, but he replied that the silent energy transmission was the more important matter at hand. Moreover, the commander explained that he, rather than Hannibal, was assigned to this evening's contact due to the energy transfer being made also through the astral planes, and the associated soul records of mass consciousness as represented by his planetary work with the Eastern Hemisphere and its portrayal as the soul-subconscious, or negative-receptive polarity, for Earthman.

There was symbolism also to their current interlocked position over the Red Sea. It evokes the Exodus, when Moses led the Israelites out of Egyptian bondage through the wilderness toward the promised land. The Lord parted the Red Sea, allowing the Israelites to pass from Pharaoh's grasp. In their escape they were aided by etheric spacecraft. Egypt symbolizes the soul or subconscious, the cumulative record of man's mortal bondage to physical, third dimensional consciousness. The Exodus — led by Moses, an incarnation of Sananda — represents man's crossing from the slavery of mortal patterns to the enlightenment of I Am consciousness, signified by the promised land. The forty-year wilderness trek, a symbol also of the current Latter Days, denotes the transmutation required to gain a solid foothold in spiritual awareness for the New Age.

After Summalt's transmission, I was in such a vibrationally transformed state that it took me a considerable while to release myself from the hieronics and to return to a normal, grounded awareness. Adjusting to the impact of the energy transfer, I did not sleep well that night and arose before dawn.

In her sharing after the meditation, MariLyn reported that just before my space contact began, abruptly she was shown a map of the Western Hemisphere, along with the thought that the light workers must remain steady to anchor the Hierarchy's energy implantation for East-West unification.

Robert likened the download of the concentrated energy sphere to that of a zipped computer file, from which one could extract multiple files, that is, condensed energy packets for distribution throughout the network of light servers in the Western Hemisphere.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 14, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

SEA OF ARABIA: CROSSING POINT

HANNIBAL–SUMMALT: Hannibal–Summalt, in conjuncted etheric orbit, now in position over the Sea of Arabia, within calling distance of the Strait of Hormuz at the Persian Gulf; in mechanical hieronic-beam relay through Conrad, stationed above your headquarters.

We have staked out this area at the crossing point between Mideast and Eastern influential cultural factors, as we have work to do in the next few days to knit these thought patterns of both these areas before proceeding eastward further into other areas for our projections to bring forth greater East-West unification, as projected from these etheric realms.

This is a troublesome area, which is in need of great transmutation in order to bring about this new alignment of East-West unification. Therefore, our hieronic projections are doubly concentrated through the mass consciousness of this midway point between Mideastern and Far Eastern staging areas.

Hold fast with us for these laserlike projectiles that we are introducing into the thought leaders of all segments of society within the scope of our current Christ influence through astral and physical planes for the incremental upliftment of third dimensional man.

We reach out first to those of spiritual yearning and consciousness throughout this area, most who are working behind the scenes in the quietude of inner contemplation and attunement with the I Am Self. These light workers you will find within all walks of life, not just in outer religious affairs. So, by these means we do reach into multiple segments, including religious and political and academic, even military aspects. We are able to pinpoint these workers of the light who are most receptive to these hieronic broadcasts.

You can assist us by holding supreme in your thoughts the Christ matrix of *peace, love, cooperation and coordination*. That helps to supplement and to augment our broadcasts to your compatriots in these areas of influence. From the radiations of their consciousnesses, in turn, we are able to ripple out these effects throughout all strata of society, and thus to stimulate the change required for this next step

of East-West unification in our present orbital project from the combined forces of Hannibal and Summalt.

We are suturing the two halves together in order to promote the healing of this incision that has occurred within the segments of mass consciousness on your realm and within the areas of soul influence in the astral planes.* By stitching the two halves of these mass thought patterns together, you might say, we then can begin the true healing. I present this to you as an analogy, an image that you can latch onto in order to understand the overall progress of our flight pattern.

The Lord our God is One — so it must be manifested within the consciousnesses of men. We hold this entire area within a pyramid of violet flame for the purposes of this projection. See this infusion of light and purification immersing all in order to bring about the change toward this consciousness of oneness, the I Am Self in action *now*.

So be it in truth. Hannibal–Summalt, in hieronic relay through Conrad to I Am Nation headquarters team, and thus disseminated throughout light-worker ranks within your realms of dispensation. Over and out.

REBEKAH OF VENUS: Forget me not, for I am with you. This is Rebekah of Venusian ethereal realms. I bring into your midst the influence of soul resurrection for these higher interplanetary purposes to unify Earth, and from that unification to usher you into the reunification with the Federation of Planets of this solar system.

We work on multiple tasks at one time. Our pinpointed focus is East-West unification for the healing of planet Earth. But incorporated within that purpose always is the higher calling to this planet to join with us of other realms and planets who are here with you to assist your Christ birth into the New Age.

Be ye renewed by the transforming of your minds and souls, and your third dimensional bodies will follow suit, under guidance of the superconscious, I Am Self. Arise! Join with us in this holy work. So be it. Rebekah of Venus, in attendance with Hannibal–Summalt. Amen.

###

Note: From the beginning of the meditation, I had felt a space beam on my crown chakra, along with a subtle signal from Conrad, but nothing specifically developed. A half hour later, several unfamiliar extraterrestrials suddenly appeared to my clairvoyant vision. The power of the space beam

increased simultaneously. I requested identification, but the high-level beings only relayed mentally that they were associated with the work of Hannibal and Summalt. Then, as quickly as they had come, they departed.

Within a few minutes, Hannibal and Summalt, on beam control through Conrad, contacted me. Their force fields were tightly conjoined; or, “in conjuncted etheric orbit,” to use their unusual phrase. They levitated my hands in universal sign language, forming their signatures alternately with my left and right hands; each one also alternated his signature with both hands at once. They performed a series of rhythmic movements, signifying a unified projection of their etheric energies. After the silent transmission, they signaled that they would channel vocally.

They showed me their position in the etheric hundreds of miles above the northern section of the Arabian Sea. From that altitude, they were in view of the Strait of Hormuz at the entrance to the Persian Gulf, and had a range of influence extending from the Arabian Peninsula over to Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan, and the western edge of India.

It should be noted that their fourth dimensional view is not as prosaic as that of our own third dimensional astronauts in space. For with their etheric sight and hieronic instrumentation, they detect swirling colors and vaporous mists of thought forms, sparks of light, and other energy displays. As they see it, outer space is alive with the colorful manifestations of other-dimensional life forms.

Later, to my surprise, after Rebekah of Venus completed her channeling, she reintroduced the small group of unfamiliar extraterrestrials who had appeared initially. As their unique vibrational forms coalesced, I realized they were from the Saturnian Council, and probably were Saturnian beings. They proceeded to inject a hieronic transfer of energy to reinforce what Rebekah had just channeled. As I grounded the download, my auric and physical system quaked at the impact. For a moment, I thought the Saturnian representatives might channel vocally; instead, they accomplished their work in the silence.

* Refer also to “Age-old Bridge in Danger of Collapse,” channeled by Sol-O-Man/Mary through Nada-Yolanda on December 29, 2004; published in *Contacts from the Fourth Dimension*, pages 353–54.

MOTAH COMMUNIQUÉ VIA PHILLEL

December 28, 2011 — 8 p.m. — Hierarchal Board meditation

ORBIT ABOVE PACIFIC RIM

COMMENTARY: While I was away on Christmas vacation, I meditated alone during our Hierarchal Board meditation on December 21st. Contacted by a space beam on my crown chakra, I became linked with Hannibal and Summalt, on etheric maneuver in the East. Through mental impression, they informed me that they had positioned themselves over the Himalayas, bordering China. I joined an etheric conclave they were holding with Tibetan Buddhist monks. The space teams were busy coordinating hieronic projections with the monks, who would act as anchoring points through astral and physical planes. Tibetan Buddhist imagery, including colorful apparel and masks and festive dancing, filled my inner vision. Also, an unidentified female being appeared clearly.

I returned to I Am Nation headquarters last night, December 27th. Upon my awaking this morning, Conrad briefly signaled me in his unique way via my heart chakra, but revealed nothing. (Unknownst to me, Conrad also contacted Robert in the morning and told him they were preparing me for a communication that night. I only learned of this after the channeling session.)

Soon after I entered our Hierarchal Board meditation this evening, Conrad again touched base momentarily. Twenty minutes later, Summalt and Hannibal contacted me and geared me up electromagnetically for a communication relay through Conrad. They tweaked my throat chakra considerably. Forming their characteristic signatures by universal sign language, they silently announced their presence to Robert and MariLyn, then vocally channeled the following message.

SUMMALT–HANNIBAL: Greetings to ground-based I Am Nation Unit. We are interconnected team of Summalt and Hannibal, on relay through hieronic connection with Conrad to this channel focus. We have slipped our way silently through China in our etheric maneuvers for Eastern Hemisphere implantations.

From previous posting high above the Himalayas, we have intersected the Chinese cultural exposition and have made our way to the coastal regions at the western edge of the Pacific Rim, the Ring of Fire; now stationed in temporary orbit above the Korean Peninsula. Recent events have necessitated our efforts to restabilize the conditions that we find in this area of complicated karmic rebalancings.*

We continue our maneuvering flight for the implantation of light throughout the Eastern Hemisphere. From this continental edge we shall make our way, basically speaking, down through the coastal regions in a counterclockwise maneuver to skirt the Ring of Fire as we make our implantations of light and hieronic amplified broadcasts.

We thus can help seal the problematic ruptures that we see both within the kingdom of man and within the natural realm, especially of your land masses, along this section of the Pacific Ring of Fire. We shall make our way southward in this adventure of unification, skirting through the Indonesian islands, eventually to position ourselves over Australia, where we shall cap off this stage of our hieronic projections as a unified team of Summalt and Dr. Hannibal.

Remember, as it has been given to you, that in centuries hence Australia shall be a place of refuge for those who will resettle there following predicted cataclysmic events and changes that shall be unfolded in this next age we call Aquarius, and beyond.** Therefore, in our implantation of light we also are seeding the area for these future migrations of humankind. Many light workers in Australia provide ample opportunities for us to carry forth this proposed maneuver, as they act as stable anchoring points for these broadcasts of light.

In your terms of cyclic time this maneuver shall be fast-paced, for we have but shy of two weeks to conclude these implantations during the rhythm of your Christmas cycle, generally to be resolved around the date you call Epiphany, January 6th. But even in this time period we are able to accomplish much, as we operate on an etheric scale beyond your usual mortal comprehension.

Once we conclude this movement and have satisfied ourselves with our solidification through the anchoring points in Australia, then Dr. Hannibal shall return to his assigned etheric posts in the Western Hemisphere. As Summalt, I shall of course remain here at my post in the East, to continue to work with these seeds of light that we have planted, to insure their positive growth and their safe sprouting into the healthy vines of cosmic awareness, to be spread throughout the East in coming eras.

That gives you an overview that you can, as you say, sink your teeth into for these projections of light over this next small segment of time. Join with us to restabilize the entire Eastern Hemisphere as it goes through these magnificent yet oft-shocking changes in the coming years, as we work for the conclusion of the Second Coming program and the return of Sananda as Christ Jesus in his fully manifested light-body form. All we do is under the Master's command for the reunification of East with West, for a holistic planet to be reunified thence with the Federation of Planets of this solar system. So be it.

We are Summalt and Hannibal, interlocked, continuing our unification maneuver, locking in these broadcasts of light to all on Earth who are receptive to these hierarchal commands. In your faith stand ready to serve. Summalt–Hannibal, ending transmission relayed through Conrad above your I Am Nation headquarters. Over and out.

###

Note: After the transmission finished, Kut Humi, Chohan of the Second Ray of Wisdom and Understanding, overshadowed me. He mentally conveyed he was with Summalt and Hannibal, working with the hieronic space crews. Due to the akashic connections from his previous Earth incarnation as the Chinese philosopher Lao-Tze and his etheric projection as Babaji, revered by Hindus, he was influential in seeding mass consciousness with new implantations of spiritual enlightenment during the East-West spacecraft linkup. Kut Humi departed after a few minutes.

* “Recent events” include the death of Kim Jong Il, longtime dictator of North Korea, on December 17th. His funeral was held today. His inexperienced twentysomething son, Kim Jong Un, has been installed as the new leader. Though it is a time of great uncertainty, especially as viewed from the West in regard to nuclear issues, the new regime is expected to continue the old-guard policies.

** On September 16, 1998, during her Eastern Hemisphere Mission, Nada-Yolanda received the following channeling from Lords Michael and Maitreya regarding Earth changes in the East, including Japan:

“The whole continent of Australia is under the protection of Michael. It shall be the place of refuge, least affected by the natural catastrophes which are destined to begin in the Eastern Hemisphere, between the present through the year 2250 A.D.

“The purpose for your journey on the Eastern Hemisphere Mission is to anchor in the light for those elemental and devic forces responsible for changing the present conditions of this area. Weather shall change significantly, in order that there be enough water to support all the life forms necessary for many millions of survivors, from islands which shall fall into the sea, and of the vast coasts of China and Russia, which are bound to suffer from floods.”